

500 FRENCH MINIATURES

BILL WALL

Author Of

500 King's Gambit Miniatures

500 Sicilian Miniatures

500 Queen's Gambit Miniatures

500 Ruy Lopez Miniatures

Larsen's Opening

Owen's Defense

Second Printing

1986

Coraopolis, Pennsylvania

Chess Enterprises, Inc.



© Copyright 1984 by Chess Enterprises, Inc.

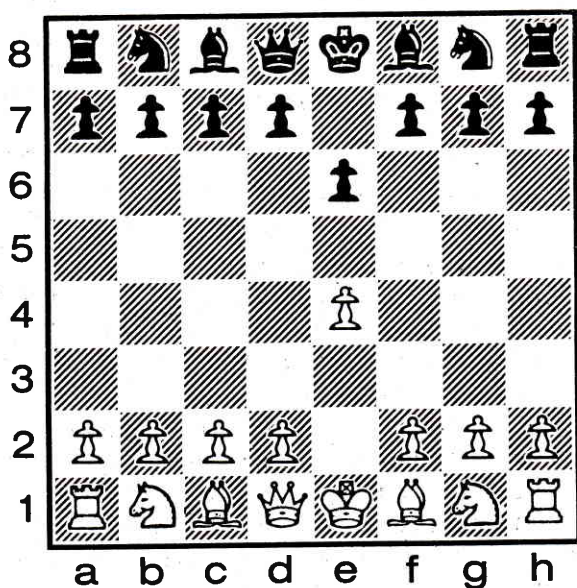
ISBN 0 - 931462 - 31 - 2

Editor: B. G. Dudley

Cover Design: E. F. Witalis, Jr.
Witalis Burke Associates, Inc.
Pittsburgh, PA

FOREWORD

The French defense has become one of the most important closed openings. It is a solid, positional opening. Yet, there are many traps and pitfalls to be aware of for both sides of the chessboard. It has been left to players of imagination and intuition to find new ideas in the French for it to become a difficult and dangerous opening. It is the task in the present volume to bring together the many chess miniatures of all variations arising from the French defense. To assist the reader seeking some particular variation of this opening, the games of this book are arranged by the Encyclopedia of Chess Openings (ECO) Index.



THE ECO OPENING KEY

C 00 1 e4 e6

C 01 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5

C 02 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5

C 03 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2

C 04 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 Ngf3 Nf6

C 05 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6

C 06 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7
5 Bd3 c5 6 c3 Nc6 7 Ne2 cxd4 8 cxd4

C 07 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5
 C 08 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 exd5
 C 09 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 exd5
 5 Ngf3 Nc6
 C 10 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3
 C 11 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6
 C 12 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Bb4
 C 13 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7
 C 14 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7
 5 e5 Nfd7 6 Bxe7 Qxe7
 C 15 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4
 C 16 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5
 C 17 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5
 C 18 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5
 5 a3 Bxc3+ 6 bxc3
 C 19 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5
 5 a3 Bxc3 6 bxc3 Ne7

1. C00/1
 N.N. - ROGER BLAINE, Columbus, Indiana 1980
 1 e4 e6 2 Qf3 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 d4 Nf6 5 Nc3
 c6 6 Be3 Bd6 7 Nh3?? Bg4 0-1

2. C00/1
 PROOST - GRONCKEL, Antwerp, Belgium 1945
 1 e4 e6 2 Nc3 d5 3 exd5 (3 f4) exd5 4 d3 d4 5
 Ne4 Qe7 6 Qe2 Bf5 7 Bg5 Nf6 8 f3 Bxe4 9 dxe4
 Qb4+ 10 Bd2 Qxb2 11 Qd1 Bb4 12 Rb1? Bxd2+ 13
 Kxd2 Qc3+ 14 Ke2 Qe3 mate 0-1

3. C00/1
 DARLING - JOSEPH INGE, Correspondence 1980
 1 e4 e6 2 Nc3 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 Qe2+ Be7 5 Nf3
 Nf6 6 d4 O-O 7 Bf4 c6 8 O-O-O Be6 9 Ng5 Bf5
 10 g3 Nbd7 11 Bh3 Bg6 12 Rhe1 Re8 13 Nf3 Bb4
 14 Ne5 Nxe5 15 dxe5 Bxc3 16 bxc3 Ne4 17 Qe3
 Qa5 18 Kb2 Nc5 19 Re2 Na4+ 20 Kb3 Qb5+ (21
 Ka3 Qb2+ 22 Kxa4 b5+ 23 Ka5 Qa3 mate) 0-1

4. C00/1
 HENRY BIRD - FLEISSIG, Vienna 1873
 1 e4 e6 2 Bb5 Qg5 3 Bf1 d5 4 Nf3 Qg6 5 exd5
 exd5 6 d4 Nf6 7 Ne5 Qe4+ 8 Be3 Ng4 9 Nxg4
 Bxg4 10 Qd2 Qe6 11 Bd3 Bd6 12 O-O O-O 13 Nc3
 c6 14 Rael Qd7 15 Bf4 Bh5 16 Bxd6 Qxd6 17 f4
 f5 18 Re5 Bg6 19 g4! fxg4 20 f5 Bf7 21 f6 Bg6
 (21...g6 or 21...gxf6 22 Qh6) 22 Bxg6 hxg6 23
 f7+ (23...Kh7 24 Qg5 and 25 Qh4; 23...Rxf7 24
 Re8+) 1-0

5. C00/3
 BILL SOUTHARD - ROGER BLAINE, Cincinnati 1970
 1 e4 e6 2 f4 d5 3 Bd3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 b3 c5 6
 c4 d4 7 Ba3 a5 8 Qf3 Qc7 9 Be4 Ra6 10 d3 Nc6
 11 Ne2 f5 12 exf6 Nxf6 13 O-O Nxe4 14 Qxe4
 Bd6 15 f5 O-O 16 fxe6?? Bxh2+ (17 Kh1 Rxf1+
 18 Ng1 Rxg1 mate) 0-1

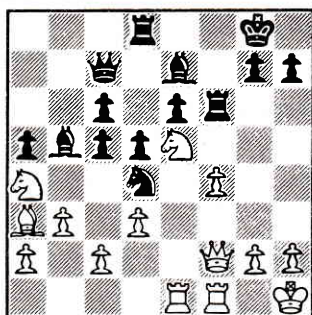
6. C00/3
 EARL DANIEL - J. INGE, Correspondence 1980
 1 e4 e6 2 f4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 d4 Nf6 5 Nf3 c5
 6

6 Be2 Nc6 7 c3 Bf5 8 O-O Bd6 9 Ne5 Qb6 10 Kh1
 (10 Qb3) cxd4 11 Nxc6 Qxc6 12 Qxd4 O-O 13
 Nd2? (13 Bf3) Rfe8 14 Qf2 Bc5 15 Qe1 Bd3 16
 Qg3 Bxe2 17 Re1 Qb6 0-1

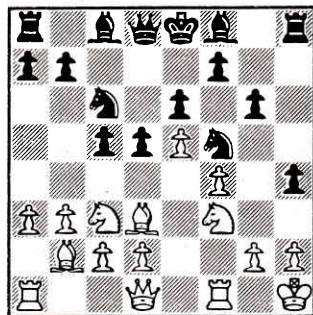
7. C00/3

HENRY BIRD - G.W. MEDEY, London 1849

1 e4 e6 2 f4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 Nf3 Nc6 5 Bb5 Qb6 6
 Bxc6+ bxc6 7 O-O Nh6 8 Kh1 Be7 9 Nc3 O-O 10
 d3 a5 11 b3 f6 12 Ba3 Nf5 13 Qd2 Ba6 14 exf6
 Rxf6 15 Ne5 Qc7 16 Rael Rd8 17 Qf2 Nd4 18 Na4
 Bb5 19 Bxc5 Bxa4 20 Bxd4 Bb5 21 Bb6 1-0



7 After 18...Bb5



8 After 12 Kh1

8. C00/6

REDLICH - TREUMANN, 1962

1 e4 e6 2 b3 d5 3 Bb2 Nf6 4 e5 Ng8 5 f4 c5 6
 Nf3 Nc6 7 Be2 Nge7 8 O-O h5 9 Nc3 Nf5 10 Bd3
 g6 11 a3 h4 12 Kh1? Ng3+! 13 hxg3 hxg3+ 14
 Kg1 c4 15 Ne2 Bc5+ 16 Ned4 Nxd4 17 Bxd4 Bxd4+
 18 Nxd4 Qh4 (and 19...Qh1 mate) 0-1

9. C00/7

M. DECKER - R. BLAINE, Richmond, Indiana 1969

1 e4 e6 2 c4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 cxd5 Qxd5 5 f4 b6 6
 Nc3 Qd8? 7 Qf3 Nc6 8 Qxc6+ Bd7 9 Qb7 Qc8 10
 Qxc8+ Rxc8 11 Bb5 Ne7 12 Bxd7+ Kxd7 13 Nb5 a6
 14 Nd6 1-0

10. C00/7

HERTAN - BARRE, Virginia 1982

1 e4 e6 2 c4 d5 3 cxd5 exd5 4 exd5 Nf6 5 Bb5+

Bd7 6 Bc4 b5 7 Bb3 Bg4 8 Nf3 Qe7+? (8...Nxd5)
 9 Kf1 Nbd7 10 d4 g6 11 Bf4 Rc8 12 Nc3 Nh5 13
 Qd2 Qb4 14 Re1+ Kd8 (14...Be7 15 d6 cxd6 16
 Nd5) 15 Ng5 (threatening 16 Nxf7 mate) 1-0

11. C00/7
 WILKE - PRIWONITZ, Hamburg, Germany 1833
 1 c4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 cxd5 exd5 4 exd5 Nf6 5 Bb5+
 Bd7 6 Bc4 Be7 7 Nc3 O-O 8 Nge2 Bd6 9 O-O
 Bxh2+! 10 Kxh2 Ng4+ 11 Kg1 Qh4 12 Re1 Qxf2+
 13 Kh1 Re8 14 d4 Re3! 15 Bd2 (15 Bxd3 Nxd3
 threatening 16...Nxd1 and 16...Qxg2 mate)
 Rh3+! 16 gxh3 Qh2 mate 0-1

12. C00/7
 MARK HAZLEWOOD - R. BLAINE, Indiana 1973
 1 e4 e6 2 c4 d5 3 e5 d4 4 Nf3 c5 5 d3 Nc6 6
 a3 Nge7 7 Bg5 Qc7 8 Bxe7 Bxe7 9 Qe2 O-O 10
 Nbd2 b6 11 h4 Bb7 12 O-O-O a6 13 Re1 b5 14
 Ng5 g6 15 f4 Kg7 16 h5 Bxg5 17 fxg5 gxh5 18
 Qxh5 Rh8 19 Qh6+ Kg8 20 Ne4 (threatening 21
 Nf6 mate) 1-0

13. C00/11
 C. BASSIN - CALVIN BLOCKER, Michigan 1975
 1 e4 e6 2 Nc3 d5 3 Nf3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 d3 (5
 d4) c5 6 g3 Nc6 7 Qe2 Qc7 8 Bf4 Nd4 9 Nxd4
 cxd4 10 Nb1 Bb4+ 11 Kd1 Nb6 12 Nd2 Na4 13 Kc1
 Nxb2! 14 Nb3 (14 Kxb2 Qc3+ 15 Kc1 Ba3+ 16 Kd1
 Qxa1+) Ba3 15 Nxd4 Na4+ 16 Kd2 Qc3+ 17 Ke3
 Qxd4+! (18 Kxd4 Bc5 mate) 0-1

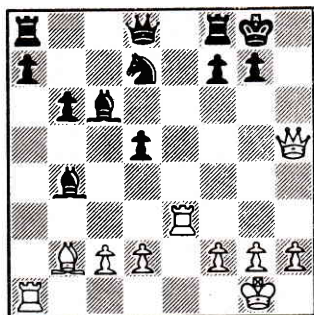
14. C00/11
 WEBSTER - M. SHERMAN, Oshkosh, Wisconsin 1963
 1 e4 e6 2 Nf3 d5 3 d3 dxe4 4 Ng5 exd3 5 Bxd3
 Bb4+ 6 Nc3 Bxc3+ 7 bxc3 Nf6 8 Ba3 Nc6 9 f4
 Nd5 10 O-O Ne3 11 Qh5 g6 (11...Qd7 12 Nxh7
 Rxh7 13 Qxh7; 12...Rg8 13 Ng5 threatening 14
 Qh7 or 14 Nxf7) 12 Qh6 Nxf1? (12...Ng4) 13
 Qg7 Kd7 14 Qxf7+ Ne7 15 Qxe6+ Ke8 16 Bxg6+
 hxg6 17 Qf7+ Kd7 18 Rd1+ Kc6 19 Qc4 (19...Kb6
 20 Rb1+ Ka5 21 Qb5 checkmate) 1-0

15.

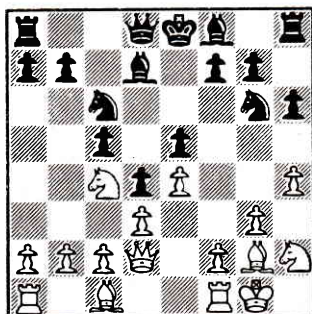
C00/11

BOOK - INGERSLEV, Gothenburg 1929

1 e4 e6 2 Nf3 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Bd3 c5 5 a3 Ba5
 6 b4 cxb4 7 axb4 Bxb4 8 Bb2 Ne7 9 O-O O-O 10
 Re1 b6 11 exd5 Nxd5 12 Nxd5 exd5 13 Nd4 Bb7
 14 Re3 Nd7 15 Nc6! Bxc6 16 Bxh7+! Kxh7 17
 Qh5+ Kg8 18 Bxg7! Kxg7 (18...f5 19 Rg3 f4 20
 Bf6+ fxg3 21 Qg6 mate) 19 Rg3+ Kf6 20 Re1 1-0



15 After 17...Kg8



16 After 11...Bd7

16.

C00/12

B. PERNICI - L. HERRERA, Haifa, Israel 1976

1 e4 e6 2 d3 d5 3 Nd2 d4 4 Ngf3 c5 5 g3 Ne7 6
 Bg2 Nbc6 7 O-O Ng6 8 Nc4 e5 9 h4 Bg4 10 Qd2
 h6 11 Nh2 Bd7?? 12 h5 Nge7 13 Nd6 mate 1-0

17.

C00/12

LeMASTER - BLAINE, Fort Wayne, Indiana 1981

1 e4 e6 2 d3 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Ngf3 c5
 6 g3 Nc6 7 Bg2 Ndx e5 8 O-O Bd6 9 c4 Nxd3 10
 cxd5 Nxc1 11 dxc6! Nd3 12 cxb7 Bxb7 13 Nc4
 Be4?? 14 Qa4+ Ke7 15 Nxd6 1-0

18.

C00/12

STONE - BLAINE, Battle Creek, Michigan 1971

1 e4 e6 2 d3 d5 3 Nd2 Bd6 4 Ngf3 Nd7 5 g3 c6
 6 Bg2 Ngf6 7 O-O O-O 8 Qe2 dxe4 9 dxe4 e5 10
 c3 Re8 11 Nc4 Bc7 12 Rd1 Qe7 13 b3 Nf8 14 Ba3
 c5 15 Ne3 Bd6 16 Rd2 Ne6 17 Nf5 1-0

19.

C00/12

BANAS - FARAGO, Czechoslovakia 1974

1 e4 e6 2 d3 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 Ngf3 Nc6 5 g3
 dxe4 6 dxe4 Bc5 7 Bg2 O-O 8 O-O e5 9 c3 a5 10
 Qc2 b6 11 Nc4 Ba6 12 Rd1 Qe8 13 Ne3 Rd8 14
 Nd5 Nxd5 15 exd5 e4 16 Ng5 Bd3 17 Qb3 Ne5 18
 Bf4 a4 0-1

20.

C00/12

KUPREJANOV - BLAINE, Michigan 1970

1 e4 e6 2 d3 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 Ngf3 dxe4 5 dxe4
 b6 6 c3 a6 7 Qc2 Nc6 8 a4 Bb7 9 Be2 Qc7 10 O-
 O Nf6 11 Re1 Ne5 12 Nxe5 Qxe5 13 Bf3 Be7 14
 Nc4 Qc7 15 e5 Bxf3 16 exf6 Bxg2 17 fxe7 Bh3
 18 Qe4 Kxe7 19 Qh4+ 1-0

21.

C00/12

TOM MAZUCHOWSKI - DAVID DRUMM, Dayton 1965

1 e4 e6 2 d3 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 Ngf3 c5 5 g3 Nc6
 6 Bg2 dxe4 (6...Be7) 7 dxe4 Bd6 8 O-O Bb8 9
 Re1 O-O 10 c3 b6 11 e5 Nd5 12 Nc4 b5 13 Ne3
 Nde7 14 Qe2 Qb6 15 Ng4 b4 16 Ng5 h6 17 Ne4
 bxc3 18 Nxh6+ gxh6 19 Nf6+ Kh8 20 Qh5 1-0

22.

C00/12

QUINTEROS - MIANA, Argentina 1975

1 e4 e6 2 d3 b6 3 Nf3 Bb7 4 g3 d5 5 Nbd2 Bb4
 6 Bg2 dxe4 7 dxe4 Nf6 (7...Bxe4? 8 c3) 8 O-O
 Nbd7 (8...Nxe4 9 Ng5) 9 e5 Ng4 10 c3 Be7 11
 Qa4 Nh6 12 Ne4 O-O 13 Bxh6 gxh6 14 Rfd1 Qe8
 15 Qxd7 Bxe4 16 Qxc7 Bc5 17 b4 Be7 18 Nd4
 Bxg2 19 Kxg2 Qd8? (19...Rc8) 20 Nxe6 1-0

23.

C00/12

BOTTERILL - SPEELMAN, Hastings 1978/79

1 e4 c5 2 Nf3 e6 3 d3 d5 4 Qe2 Be7 5 g3 Nf6 6
 Bg2 Nc6 7 O-O b6 8 e5 Nd7 9 c4 Nf8 10 h4 h6
 11 Nc3 Bb7 12 Re1 (12 Rd1) Qd7 13 Bf4 d4 14
 Nb5 (14 Nb1) a6 15 Na3 g5 16 hxg5 Ng6 17 Bd2
 (17 Qd2) hxg5 18 Bxg5 O-O-O 19 Bf6 Rh6 20 Nd2
 (20 Nb1) Rg8 21 Qg4 (21 Ne4 Ngxe5 22 Bxe5
 Nxe5 23 Nxc5 bxc5 24 Qxe5 f5) Ncxe5 22 Bxe5
 Bxg2 23 f3 (23 Kxg2 Nh4) f5 0-1

24. C00/12

WIRTHENSOHN - OTT, Winterthur 1974

1 e4 e6 2 d3 c5 3 g3 Nc6 4 Bg2 d5 5 Nd2 Nf6 6
Ngf3 dxe4?! (6...Be7) 7 dxe4 Be7 8 O-O O-O 9
Qe2 b6 10 e5 Nd7 11 Ne4! Qc7 (11...Ncxe5) 12
Bf4 h6?! (12...Bb7) 13 Nf6+! gxf6 (13...Kh8
14 Qd3; 13...Nxf6 14 exf6 Bd6 15 Bxh6! gxh6
16 Nd4) 14 exf6 Bd6 15 Bxd6 Qxd6 16 Rad1 Qc7
17 Rxd7! Qxd7 (17...Bxd7 18 Qe3 Kh7 19 Qe4+
Kh8 20 Qh4 Kh7 21 Qh5! Rg8 22 Ng5+! Rxcg5 23
Qxf7+ Kh8 24 Be4) 18 Qe3 Kh7 19 Qe4+ Kh8 20
Ng5! hxg5 21 Qg4 1-0

25. C00/16

JOHN BRACEY - SCOTT PFEIFFER, Atlanta 1980

1 e4 e6 2 d3 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 g3 dxe4 5 dxe4 e5
6 Bg2 Bc5 7 Ne2 O-O 8 O-O Nc6 9 c3 a6 10 Kh1
Qe7 11 h3 Rd8 12 Qc2 Be6 13 f4 exf4 14 Nxf4
Ne5 15 Nxe6 Qxe6 16 Nb3 Bb6 17 Qe2 g6 18 Bg5
Nh5 19 Kh2 Rd3 20 Bf4 Nxf4 21 gxf4 Re3 22 Qc2
Nd3 23 Rad1 Nxf4 (24 Rxf4 Qe5) 0-1

26. C00/17

R. ASHLEY - R. MORTON, Statesville, NC 1980

1 e4 e6 2 d4 b6 3 Qf3 (3 Bd3) Nc6 4 d5 Nd4 5
Qc3?? Bb4 6 Qxb4 Nxc2+ 7 Kd2 Nxb4 0-1

27. C00/17

A. DURAO - S. HORTA, Lisbon, Spain 1954

1 e4 e6 2 d4 Nf6 3 Bg5 Be7 4 Bd3 O-O 5 Nc3
Nxe4?? 6 Bxe7 Nxc3 7 Bxh7+! Kh8 8 Qh5 1-0

28. C00/17

KOLTANOWSKI - de JONG, Morra Bay, California

1 e4 e6 2 d4 f5 3 Nc3 fxe4 4 Nxe4 a6 5 Ng5
Be7 6 Nlf3 h6 7 Nf7! Kxf7 8 Ne5+ Ke8 9 Qh5+
Kf8 10 Qf7 mate 1-0

29. C00/17

HOBSON - JAMESON, Correspondence 1966

1 d4 Nf6 2 Nc3 e6 3 e4 Bb4 4 f3 d5 5 Be3 dxe4
6 a3 Bxc3+ 7 bxc3 exf3 8 Nxf3 O-O 9 Bd3 Nc6
10 O-O Qd6 11 Ng5 e5? 12 Rxf6! (12...Qxf6 13
Bxh7+ Kh8 14 Qh5) 1-0

30. C00/17
JIM CROSS - TONY MANTIA, Dayton, Ohio 1981
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 f3? dxe4 4 fxe4 Qh4+ 5 Kd2
Qxe4 6 Nf3 g6 7 Bd3 Bh6+ 8 Kc3 Qc6+ 9 Kb3
Qb6+ 10 Kc3 Nc6 11 Bc4 Qb4+ 12 Kd3 e5 13 Na3
e4+ (14 Kxe4 Bf5+ 15 Kd5 Rd8 mate) 0-1

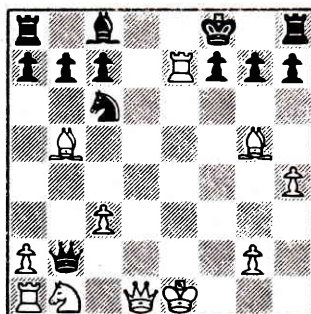
31. C00/17
PAUL KERES - VERBAC, Correspondence
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Be3 dxe4 4 Nd2 f5 5 f3 exf3
6 Ngxf3 Nf6 7 Bd3 c5 8 O-O cxd4 9 Nxd4 f4 10
Rxf4 e5 11 Bb5+ Kf7 12 Qh5+ g6 13 Bc4+ Kg7 14
Qh6+ (14...Kxh6 15 Rh4+ Kg7 16 Bh6 mate) 1-0

32. C00/17
STEVE MEYERS - ROGER BLAINE, Indiana 1974
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 g3 dxe4 4 Bg2 f5 5 c4 Nf6 6
Nc3 c5 7 d5 exd5 8 cxd5 b6 9 Nge2 Ba6 10 O-O
Bxe2 11 Qxe2 Bd6 12 Bh3 g6 13 Bh6 Kf7 14 f3
exf3?? 15 Qe6 mate 1-0

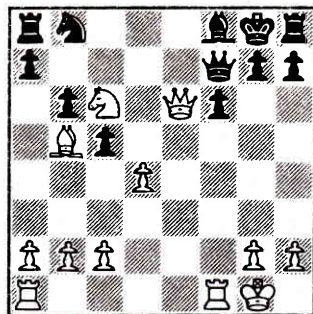
33. C00/17
J. BIELFELDT - D. DALEY, Correspondence 1964
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Be3 Nf6 4 f3 Nc6 5 e5 Nd7 6
f4 Be7 7 c3 O-O 8 Bd3 b6 9 Nf3 Bb7 10 h4 f6
11 Ng5! fxg5 12 Bxh7+ Kxh7 13 Qh5+ Kg8 14
hxxg5 Ba6 15 g6 1-0

34. C00/17
N. SEIDEL - J. HOFFMANN, Correspondence 1957
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Be3 dxe4 4 Nd2 f5 5 f3 Nc6
6 fxe4 Nxd4 7 Ngf3 Nxf3+ 8 Qxf3 g6 9 O-O-O
Bg7 10 exf5 exf5 11 Bc4 Qf6 12 c3 Ne7 13 Rhe1
Qc6 14 Bg5 Bf8 15 Qxc6+ bxc6 16 Bf6 1-0

35. C00/17
EMIL DIEMER - A. OTTO, 1956
1 d4 d5 2 e4 e6 3 Be3 dxe4 4 f3 exf3 5 Nxf3
Nf6 6 Bd3 Be7 7 h4 Ng4 8 Bg5 Qd6 9 Rh3 e5 10
Nxe5 Nxe5 11 dxe5 Qxe5+ 12 Re3 Qa5+ 13 b4!
Qxb4+ 14 c3 Qb2 15 Bb5+ Nc6 (15...Kf8 16
Qd8+! Bxd8 17 Re8 mate) 16 Rxe7+ Kf8 17 Qd8+
(17...Nxd8 18 Re8 mate) 1-0



35 After 16...Kf8



36 After 17...Qf7

36. C00/17
R. RASA - M. FOORD, Dunedin, New Zealand 1961
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Be3 dxe4 4 Nd2 Nf6 5 f3 Nd5
6 Qe2 exf3 7 Ngxf3 b6 8 Qf2 c5 9 Ne5 f6 10
Bb5+ Nd7 11 O-O Nxe3 12 Nc6 Qc7 13 Qxe3 Kf7
14 Nf3 Nb8 15 Ng5+ Kg8 16 Nxe6 Bxe6 17 Qxe6+
Qf7 18 Bc4! 1-0

37. C00/17
E. SNEIDERS - ZEMBACHS, Correspondence 1961
1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Be3 dxe4 4 Nd2 Nf6 5 f3
exf3 6 Qxf3 Nc6 7 Bb5 Qd5 8 Qe2 Bb4 9 c3 Be7
10 Nh3 O-O 11 Nf4 Qd8 12 Rd1 Nd5 13 O-O Bd6
14 Ne4 Nxe3 15 Qxe3 Ne7 16 Nf6+ gxf6 17 Nh5
Kh8 18 Qh6 (18...Nf5 19 Rxf5 Rg8 20 Nxf6 Rg7
21 Rh5 Qxf6 22 Qxf6) 1-0

38. C00/17
N. KAMPARS - J. WARREN, Correspondence 1965
1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Be3 dxe4 4 f3 Nf6 5 Nd2 Nd5
6 Qe2 f5 7 fxe4 Nxe3 8 Qxe3 Be7 9 Ngf3 O-O 10
exf5 exf5 11 Bc4+ Kh8 12 Ne5 Bg5 13 Qf2 c5 14
Ndf3 Bf6 15 O-O Qc7 16 Qg3 f4 17 Qxf4 Qe7 18
Ng5! 1-0

39. C00/17
PETER WEBSTER - J. ELLIS, Wisconsin 1971
1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Be3 dxe4 4 f3 Nf6 5 Nd2
exf3 6 Nxf3 Bd6 7 Bd3 Nbd7 8 O-O c6 9 Qe2 O-O
10 Nc4 Bc7 11 Bg5 Nb6 12 Nce5 Nbd5 13 c4 h6
14 cxd5 hxg5 15 Nxg5 exd5? (15...Qxd5) 16
Rxf6! Qxf6 17 Bh7+ Kh8 18 Qh5 1-0

40.

C00/17

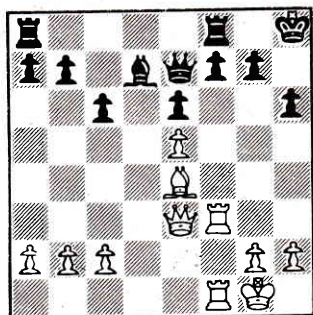
J CURDO - R. RICHARDS, Springvale, Maine 1977
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 c5 3 c3 cxd4 4 cxd4 d5 5 e5 Nc6
 6 Nf3 Bb4+ 7 Nc3 Nge7 8 Bd3 O-O? 9 Bxh7+!
 Kxh7 10 Ng5+ Kg6 (10...Kg8) 11 Qg4 f5 12 Qg3
 f4 13 Qg4 Kh6 14 Qh4+ Kg6 15 Qh7+! Kxg5 16
 h4+ Kg4 17 Qxg7+ Ng6 (17...Kh5 18 Qg5 mate)
 18 Qxg6+ (18...Qg5 19 Qxg5 mate) 1-0

41.

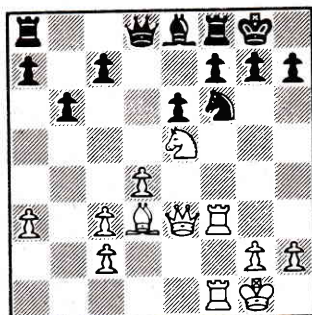
C00/17

C. HARNACH - J. PLASTER

1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Be3 dxe4 4 f3 Nf6 5 Nc3 Bb4
 6 a3 Bxc3+ 7 bxc3 Nd5 8 Qd2 exf3 9 Nxf3 Nxe3
 10 Qxe3 Nd7 11 Bd3 Nf6 12 O-O Bd7 13 Ne5 O-O
 14 Rf3 b6 15 Raf1 Be8 16 Rxf6! gxf6 17 Qh6 f5
 18 Rxf5! f6 19 Rg5+ 1-0



41 After 15...Be8



42 After 18...Kh8

42.

C00/17

H. FREITAG - S. LILLY, Correspondence 1964

1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Be3 dxe4 4 f3 exf3 5 Nxf3
 Nf6 6 Bc4 Bd6 7 Nc3 Nbd7 8 Qd2 Nb6 9 Bd3 Bd7
 10 O-O h6 11 Ne5 Qe7 12 Ne4 Bxe5 13 dxe5 Nxe4
 14 Bxe4 Nc4 15 Qc3 Nxe3 16 Qxe3 c6 17 Rf3 O-O
 18 Raf1 Kh8 19 Rf6! 1-0

43.

C00/17

G. STROBL - JAN MARTIN, Graz 1961

1 d4 d5 2 e4 e6 3 Be3 dxe4 4 f3 exf3 5 Nxf3
 Nf6 6 Bd3 Bd6 7 O-O O-O 8 Bg5 Nbd7 9 Qe1 h6
 10 Bh4 c5 11 Ne5 cxd4 12 Nxd7 Bxd7 13 Bxf6
 gxf6 14 Qh4 f5 15 Qxh6 Bc6 16 Rxf5! exf5 17
 Bxf5 Bxh2+ 18 Qxh2 Re8 19 Qh6 Qd5? 20 Bh7+
 (20...Kh8 21 Be4+) 1-0

44. C00/17

CHARLES DIEBERT - JOHN BATH, Columbus 1983

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Be3 dxe4 4 Nd2 Nf6 5 f3 Nd5
6 Qe2 c5 7 dxc5 Qa5 8 c3 Nxe3 9 Qxe3 Bxc5 10
Qxe4 Bxg1 11 Rxg1 Qb6 12 O-O-O Nd7 13 Be2 Nf6
14 Qh4 Qa5 15 Nc4 Qxa2 16 Nd6+ Kf8 17 Qb4 a5
18 Qc5 Nd7? 19 Nxc8+! Nxc5?? (19...Kg8 20
Ne7+ Kf8 21 Ng6+ Kg8 22 Qf8+ Nxf8 23 Ne7
mate) 20 Rd8 mate 1-0

45. C00/17

DIEMER - ILLIG, Correspondence 1954

1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Be3 dxe4 4 f3 exf3 5 Nxf3
Nf6 6 Bd3 Nbd7 (6...Be7) 7 O-O c5 8 c3 Be7 9
Ne5 cxd4 10 cxd4 O-O 11 Nc3 Nb6 12 Rf3 Nbd5
13 Rh3 g6 (13...Nxe3 14 Bxh7+ Kh8 15 Qd3 Ned5
16 Rf1; 14...Nxxh7 15 Qh5) 14 Bh6 Re8 15 Qd2
a6 (15...Nb4 16 Bb5 Bd7 16 Nxd7 Nxd7 17 Ne4)
16 Rf1 Nb4 17 Bxg6! fxg6 18 Bg7! Nc6
(18...Kxg7 19 Qh6+ Kg8 20 Rxf6! Bxf6 21 Qxh7
mate) 19 Nxc6 bxc6 20 Qh6 Nh5 (20...Qxd4+ 21
Kh1 Qe5 22 Bxf6 Bxf6 23 Ne4; 21...Qc4 22
Rxf6!) 21 Rxh5 (21...gxh5 22 Be5 Bf8 23 Rxf8+
Rxf8 24 Qg7 mate; 22...Bf6 23 Bxf6 Qd7 24
Qg5+ Kf8 25 Be7 mate) 1-0

46. C00/17

ALEX LANE - G. BASHEN, Correspondence 1982

1 d4 Nf6 2 Nc3 e6 3 e4 Bb4 4 f3 d5 5 Be3 dxe4
6 a3 Bxc3+ 7 bxc3 exf3 8 Nxf3 Nc6 9 Bd3 Qd6
10 O-O e5 11 Ng5 h6 12 dxe5 Nxe5 13 Ne4 Nxe4
14 Bxe4 Qa6 15 Bd4 Ng6 16 Qf3 O-O 17 Bc5 Ne5
18 Qf4 Re8 19 Bd5 Qg6 20 Rael c6 21 Bxf7+!
1-0

47. C00/17

EMIL DIEMER - K. ZELLER

1 d4 d5 2 e4 e6 3 Be3 dxe4 4 Nd2 f5 5 f3 Nf6
6 fxe4 fxe4 7 Nh3 Bd6 8 Bc4 O-O 9 O-O Kh8 10
Ng5 Qe7 11 Ndxe4 e5 12 Nxf6 gxf6 13 dxe5 Bxe5
14 Qh5 fxg5 15 Rxf8+ Qxf8 16 Rf1 Bf6 17 Bd3
Qe7 18 Rxf6 Qxe3+ 19 Kh1 Qe7 20 Rf7 Qe1+ 21
Rf1 Qe7 22 Bxh7! 1-0

48.

C00/17

T. BULLOCKUS - P. TASKILA, Chicago 1979

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Be3 c5 4 c3 dxe4 5 Nd2 Nf6
 6 dxc5 Nc6 7 f3 exf3 8 Ngxf3 Be7 9 Qc2 Qc7 10
 O-O-O e5 11 Nc4 O-O 12 Bd3 Rd8 13 Bg5 Be6 14
 Nd6 g6 15 Nb5 Qb8 (15...Qa5 16 b4 Nxb4 17
 cxb4 Qxb4 18 a3) 16 Rhf1 Kg7 17 Qf2 Ng4 18
 Qh4 Rxd3 19 Rxd3 e4 20 Bxe7 Qf4+ 21 Nd2 Qxh2
 22 Rh3 1-0

49.

C00/17

KAMPARS - BECKWITH, Correspondence 1965

1 d4 Nf6 2 Nc3 e6 3 e4 Bb4 4 f3 d5 5 Be3 dxe4
 6 a3 Nd5 7 Qd2 Bxc3 8 bxc3 Nxe3 9 Qxe3 exf3
 10 Nxf3 O-O 11 Bd3 Nd7 12 O-O Re8 13 Ne5 Nxe5
 14 dxe5 c6 15 Qe4 g6 16 Rf6 Re7 17 Raf1 Qf8
 18 h4 Qg7 19 h5 gxh5 20 R1f3 Kf8 21 Rh3 Qg4
 22 Qxh7 Ke8 23 Rhf3 1-0

50.

C00/17

CHARLES SZASZ - SHEPPARDS, USA 1976

1 d4 d5 2 e4 e6 3 Be3 b6 4 e5 Bb7 5 f4 Nd7 6
 Nf3 c5 7 c3 cxd4 8 cxd4 Rc8 9 a3 Ne7 10 Bd3
 Nc6 11 O-O Ncb8 12 Nc3 Ba6 13 Nb5 Bxb5 14
 Bxb5 a6 15 Bd3 Be7 16 Bd2 O-O 17 Bb4 Bxb4 18
 axb4 a5 19 Bxh7+! Kh8 20 Ng5 g6 21 Qg4 f5 22
 Qh4 Kg7 23 Nxe6+ 1-0

51.

C00/18

R. BURKLOW - S. KELL, Correspondence 1979

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Bd3 dxe4 4 Bxe4 Nf6 5 Bf3
 c5 6 Be3 (6 c3) cxd4 7 Bxd4 Nc6 8 Bxc6+ bxc6
 9 Qf3 Qxd4 10 Qxc6+ Nd7 11 Qxa8 Nb6 12 Qxa7
 Bc5 13 Qc7 Qxf2+ 14 Kd1 Qf1+ 15 Kd2 Nc4+ 16
 Kc3 Qf6+ 17 Kxc4 Qd4+ 18 Kb5 (18 Kb3 Qb4
 mate) Bd7+ 19 Ka6 Qa4+ (20 Kb7 Qa7 mate) 0-1

52.

C00/18

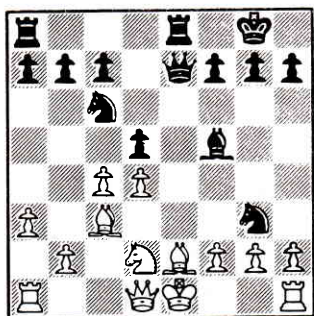
TARRASCH - KURCHNER, Nuremberg 1893

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Bd3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Nf3 c5
 6 c3 Nc6 7 O-O f6 (7...Qb6) 8 Re1 f5 9 Be3 c4
 10 Bc2 Be7 11 b3 b5 12 a4 bxa4 13 bxc4 dxc4
 14 d5! Ncxe5 15 dxe6 Nxf3+ 16 Qxf3 Nb6 17
 Qxf5 Bf6 18 Bc5 Bb7 19 Qg6+! hxg6 20 Bxg6
 mate 1-0

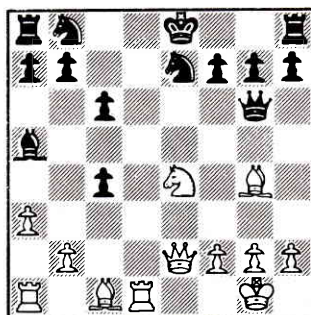
53. C01/1
 HANSEN - RODAS, West Germany 1980
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 Nf3 Bd6 5 c4
 Ne7?? 6 c5 1-0

54. C01/1
 DAN HAYES - BILL WALL, Dayton 1980
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 Qe2+ Be7 5 Bg5
 Nc6 6 Bxe7 Ngxe7 7 Nf3 O-O 8 Nc3 Re8 9 Qd2
 Bf5 10 Bd3? Ng6+ 11 Ne2?? Bxd3 12 Qxd3 Nf4
 (and 13...Rxe2+) 0-1

55. C01/1
 B. NESTER - M. MONTGOMERY, Cincinnati 1978
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 c4 Nf6 5 Nc3
 Bb4 6 Bd2 O-O 7 Nf3 Nc6 8 a3 Bxc3 9 Bxc3 Ne4
 10 Qc2 Re8 11 Be2 Bf5 12 Nd2 Ng3! 13 Qb3 Qe7
 14 Qd1 Bc2! (15 Qxc2 Qxe2 mate) 0-1



55 After 14 Qd1



56 After 14...Qg6

56. C01/1
 ALEXANDER PETROV - SZYMANSKI, Warsaw 1853
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 c4 Bb4+ 5 Nc3
 Ne7 6 Nf3 Bg4 7 Be2 dxc4 8 O-O Bxf3 (8...O-O)
 9 Bxf3 c6 10 Qe2 Qxd4 11 Rd1 Qf6 12 Ne4 Qe6
 13 a3 Ba5 14 Bg4 Qg6 (14...f5 15 Nd6+ Kd7 16
 Bxf5! Nxf5 17 Nxf5+) 15 Bf5! Nxf5 (15...Qxf5
 16 Nd6+) 16 Nf6+ (16...Kf8 17 Qe8 mate) 1-0

57. C01/1
 GOLDMANN - GRUHN, Sauerbrunn 1938
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 c4 Nf6 5 Nc3 c6
 6 Nf3 Bg4 7 Qb3 Qb6 8 Ne5 (8 cxd5) Qxd4 9

Nxf7 Kxf7 10 Qxb7+ Nbd7 11 Be3 (11 Qxa8 Bc5)
 Re8 12 Be2 Rxe3! 13 fxe3 Qxe3 14 Rf1 d4 15
 Rd1 dxc3 16 Rxd7+ Kg6 0-1

58. C01/1
 W. JOHN LUTES - W. JONES, Columbus, Ohio 1962
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 c4 Nf6 5 Nc3 c6
 6 Bg5 Be7 7 Nf3 O-O 8 Qc2 Be6 9 c5 Nbd7 10
 Bd3 b6 11 b4 a6 12 Bf4 Nh5 13 Bg3 a5 14 cxb6
 axb4 15 Bc7 Qc8 16 Na4 Bd8 17 Qxc6 Nb8 18
 Qxa8 1-0

59. C01/1
 SAINT-AMANT - FALKBEER, Birmingham 1858
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 Be3 Nf6 5 c4 (5
 Bd3) Be7 6 Nc3 O-O 7 Qb3 c6 8 Bd3 b6 9 Nge2
 Be6 10 h3 c5 11 g4 Nc6 12 cxd5 Nxd5 13 Qc2
 cxd4 14 Bxd4 Ndb4 15 Qd2 Nxd4 16 Nxd4 Qxd4 17
 Bxh7+ Kxh7 18 Qxd4 Nc2+ 19 Kd2 Nxd4 20 f4
 Rad8 21 Raf1 Bc4 22 Rf2 Bc5 0-1

60. C01/2
 SACKMAN - RICARD, New York 1950
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 Nc3 Nf6 5 Nf3
 Bf5 6 Bd3 Bxd3 7 Qxd3 Bd6 8 O-O O-O 9 Re1 c6
 10 Ne5 Qc7 11 Qg3 Ne4? 12 Nxe4 dxe4 13 Rxe4
 f6? (13...Kh8) 14 Qb3+ Kh8 (14...Rf7 15 Nxf7
 Qxf7 16 Re8+ Bf8 17 Bf4) 15 Ng6+! (15...hxg6
 16 Rh4 mate) 1-0

61. C01/2
 RUDOLF SPIELMANN - R. WAHLE, Vienna 1926
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 exd5 exd5 5 Bg5
 Be7 6 Bd3 Nc6 7 Nge2 Nb4 8 Ng3 Nxd3+ 9 Qxd3
 g6 (9...O-O) 10 O-O c6 11 Rae1 O-O?!
 (11...Be6) 12 Rxe7! Qxe7 13 Qf3 Kg7 (13...Bf5
 14 Nxf5 gxf5 15 Qg3 Kg7 16 Bxf6+ Kxf6 17 Qh4+
 Ke6 18 Re1+) 14 Nce4! dxe4 15 Nxe4 Qe6
 (15...Qxe4 16 Qxf6+ Kg8 17 Bh6 threatening 18
 Qg7 mate) 16 Bxf6+ Kg8 17 Qf4 (threatening 18
 Qh6 and 19 Qg7 mate) 1-0

62. C01/3

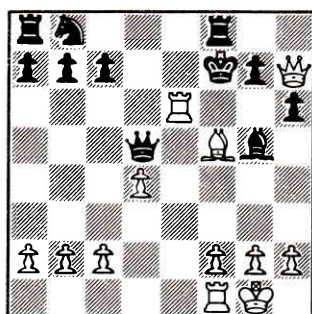
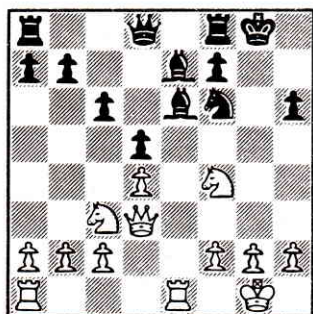
MAKAROV - YAZEEN, USSR 1972

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 exd5 exd5 5 Qf3
Ne7 6 Bd3? c5 7 dxc5 d4 8 a3 Qa5 9 Rb1 dxc3
10 b3 Bxc5 11 b4 Qb6 0-1

63. C01/3

CANAL - N.N., Leipzig 1916

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Bb4 5 exd5
exd5 6 Bd3 Nc6 7 Ne2 O-O 8 O-O Be7 9 Re1 Nb4
10 Ng3 Nxd3 11 Qxd3 c6 12 Nh5 Be6 13 Nf4 h6
14 Bxh6! gxh6 15 Rxe6! fxe6 16 Qg6+ Kh8 17
Nxe6 (threatening 18 Qg7 mate) 1-0



63 After 14...gxh6

64 After 19...Kf7

64. C01/4

RICHARD LING - RUSS KEMP, Cincinnati 1960

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 exd5 exd5 5 Bd3
Nf6 6 Ne2 O-O 7 O-O Be6 8 Bg5 Be7 9 Nf4 h6 10
Bxf6 Bxf6 11 Nxe6 fxe6 12 Qg4 Qd7 13 Rael e5
14 Bf5 Qd6 15 Qg6 e4 16 Nxe4 dxe4 17 Rxe4
Bg5 18 Re6 Qd5 19 Qh7+ Kf7 20 Rfe1 1-0

65. C01/4

BLACKBURNE - WEST, Hamilton, England 1885

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 exd5 exd5 5 Bd3
Nc6 6 Nf3 Nf6 7 O-O Bxc3 8 bxc3 O-O 9 Ne5 Be6
10 f4 Ne4 11 f5 Nxe5 12 dxe5 Bd7 13 f6 g6 14
Ba3 Re8 15 Bxe4 dxe4 16 Qd2 Kh8 17 Qg5! c6 18
Rf4 Qa5 19 Qh6 Rg8 20 Qxh7+ Kxh7
21 Rh4 mate 1-0

66. C01/4
 P LIMBOS - HUMPHREY BOGART, Stanleyville 1951
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 exd5 exd5 5 Bd3
 Nf6 6 Ne2 0-0 7 0-0 c6 8 Bg5 Nbd7 9 Ng3 Qc7
 10 Nh5 Nxh5 11 Qxh5 g6 12 Qh6 f5 13 Rfe1 Nb6
 14 Re2 Bd7 15 Be7 Bxe7 16 Rxe7 Rf7 17 Rxf7
 Kxf7 18 Qxh7+ Kf6 19 Re1 Qd6 20 g4 Rd8 21 f4
 g5 22 h4 1-0

67. C01/4
 VERESOV - USAKOV, USSR 1969
 1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 exd5 exd5 5 Bd3
 Nf6 6 Bg5 Be6?! (6...c6) 7 Nf3 Nbd7 8 O-O O-O
 9 Ne5 c6 10 f4 Nb6 11 f5 Bc8 12 Qe1 h6?!
 (12...Be7) 13 Bxh6! gxh6 14 Rf3! Ne4 15 f6!
 Nxf6 16 Qg3+ Kh8 17 Qh4 Kg7 (17...Ng8 18
 Rxf7) 18 Raf1 Be7 19 Rg3+ Ng4 20 Rxg4+ Bxg4
 21 Qxg4+ Bg5 22 Qf5 (threatening 23 Qh7 mate)
 1-0

68. C01/5
 TATAI - V. KORCHNOI, Beer-sheva, Israel 1978
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 Bd3 c5 5 Nf3
 Nc6 6 Qe2+ (6 dxc5) Be7 7 dxc5 Nf6 8 h3 O-O 9
 O-O Bxc5 10 c3 Re8 11 Qc2 Qd6 12 Nbd2? Qg3!
 13 Bf5 Re2! 14 Nd4 Nxd4 (15 cxd4 Bxd4 16 Bxc8
 Rxf2 17 Rxf2 Qxf2+ 18 Kh2 Be5+ 19 Kh1 Qe1+ 20
 Nf1 Qxf1 mate) 0-1

69. C01/5
 BRUCE COMBS - STAMPFLI, Columbus, Ohio 1980
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 Bd3 Nc6 5 c3
 Nf6 6 Bg5 Be7 7 Nf3 O-O 8 O-O Ne4 9 Bf4 Bd6
 10 Ne5 Qf6 11 Nxc6 Bxf4 12 Nb4 c6 13 f3? Be3+
 14 Kh1 Ng3+! 15 hxg3 Qh6 mate 0-1

70. C01/5
 L. FUERSTMAN - R. STANCIL, Charlotte, NC 1976
 1 e4 e6 2 Nf3 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 d4 Nf6 5 Bd3
 Nc6 6 O-O Bg4 7 Re1+ Be7 8 c3 Qd7 9 h3 Bh5 10
 Bg5 h6 11 Bf4 O-O-O 12 Nbd2 Bd6 13 Qc2! Ne7
 (13...Bxf4 14 Bf5) 14 Ne5 Bxe5 15 dxe5 Ne8 16
 Rac1 Bg6 17 Bxg6 Nxg6 18 e6 fxe6? 19 Qxg6 Nf6
 20 Be5 1-0

71. C01/8
 VAN DOESBURGH - GIDEON STAHLBERG, Munich 1936
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 Bd3 Bd6 5 Ne2
 Nf6 6 Bg5 (6 Nbc3) 0-0 7 0-0? Bxh2+! 8 Kxh2
 Ng4+ 9 Kg3 Qxg5 10 f4 Qe7 11 Rh1 Qe3+ 12 Kh4
 Nf2 (13 Qg1 f6 and g5+) 0-1

72. C01/10
 COULON - DAVID ARGALL, California 1982
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exa5 exd5 4 Nf3 Bd6 5 Bd3
 Ne7 6 O-O O-O 7 Nc3 c6 8 Re1 Ng6 9 Ne2 Bg4 10
 Ng3 Re8 11 Bg5 f6 12 Rxe8+ Qxe8 13 Be3 Nd7 14
 Qe2 Nh4 15 Kh1 Qe6 16 Ne4 Bxf3 17 gxf3 Qh3
 (threatening 18...Qxh2 mate) 0-1

73. C01/10
 FEIGIN - PETROV, USSR 1937
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 Bd3 Bd6 5 Nf3
 Nc6 6 0-0 Bg4 7 Be3 Nge7 8 c3 Qd7 9 h3 Bh5 10
 Re1 O-O-O 11 Nbd2 f6 12 a4 g5 13 Be2 Nf5 14
 b4 Nxe3 15 fxe3 Bg3 16 e4 (16 Rf1 Qe7 17 e4
 dxe4 18 Nh2 Bxe2 19 Qxe2 Nxb4! 20 cxb4 Qd6 21
 Nhf3 exf3 22 Nxf3 Rhe8) g4! 17 hxg4 Qxg4 18
 exd5 Rhg8 19 Bf1 Bxe1 20 Qxe1 Rxd5 0-1

74. C01/11
 R.B. BRIEN - S.S. BODEN, London 1851
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 Nf3 Bd6 5 Bd3
 Nf6 6 O-O O-O 7 h3 h6 (7...Re8) 8 Be3 Be6 9
 c3 Qd7 10 Ne5 Nc6?? 11 Nxd7 1-0

75. C01/11
 G. MACKENZIE - JAMES MASON, Paris 1878
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 exd5 exd5 5 Nf3
 Bd6 6 Bd3 O-O 7 O-O Nc6 (7...Bg4) 8 Bg5 Ne7?
 (8...Be7) 9 Bxf6 gxf6 10 Nh4 Kg7 11 Qh5 Rh8
 12 f4 (12 Nxd5?? Nxd5 13 Qxd5 Bxh2+ 14 Kxh2
 Qxd5) c6 13 Rf3 Ng6 14 Raf1 Qc7 15 Ne2 Bd7 16
 Ng3 Rag8 (16...Rae8 17 Ngf5+ Kg8 18 Nh6+ Kf8
 19 f5; 17...Kf8?? 18 Qh6+ Kg8 19 Qg7 mate;
 17... Bxf5 18 Nxf5+ Kg8 19 Nxd6 Qxd6 20 f6
 Ne7 21 Rg3+) 17 Qh6+ (17...Kxh6 18 Nhf5+ Bxf5
 19 Nxf5+ Kh5 20 g4+ Kxg4 21 Rg3+ Kh5 22 Be2
 mate) 1-0

76. C01/11

JOE WHEELER - BILL WALL, Lima, Ohio 1983

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 Bd3 Nf6 5 Nf3
Bd6 6 O-O Be6 (6...O-O) 7 Bg5 Nc6 8 c3 h6 9
Be3 Qd7 10 h3 O-O-O 11 Nbd2 g5 12 c4 Bxh3 13
gxh3 Qxh3 14 c5 Bf4 15 Bxf4 gxf4 16 Nh2 Rdg8+
17 Kh1 Qg2 mate 0-1

77. C01/11

VIE - HUMBERT, Correspondence 1901

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 Nf3 Nf6 5 Bd3
Bd6 6 O-O O-O 7 Nc3 c6 8 Ne2 Bg4 (8...Re8) 9
Ng3 Qc7 10 h3 Bh5 11 Nxh5 Nxh5 12 Bxh7+! Kxh7
13 Ng5+ Kg6 14 Qd3+ f5 15 g4 Nf4 16 Bxf4 Bxf4
17 Ne6 Qd6 18 Nxf8+ Qxf8 19 Rael 1-0

78. C01/11

B.I. RAPHAEL - N. MARACHE, New York 1857

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 Nf3 Nf6 5 Bd3
Bd6 6 O-O O-O 7 h3 h6 8 Be3 (8 Nc3) Be6 9 c3
(9 Ne5) Nc6 10 Nbd2 Qd7 11 Nh2 Bxh3 12 gxh3
Qxh3 13 Ndf3 g5 14 Kh1 g4 15 Rg1 Kh8 16 Ne5
Nxe5 17 Rg3 Qh4 18 dxe5 Bxe5 19 Rg2 Rae8 20
Rxc4?? (20 Qd2) Qxh2 mate 0-1

79. C01/11

D. HARRWITZ - C. HAMPPE, England 1860

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 Bd3 Nf6 5 Nf3
Bd6 6 O-O O-O 7 c4 c6 8 Nc3 Bc7?! (8...Be6) 9
Bg5 Be6 10 cxd5 Bxd5 11 Ne5 Qd6 12 Bxf6 Qxf6
13 f4 Qd8 14 Qh5 h6? (14...g6) 15 Qf5 g6 16
Nxg6 Be6 17 Ne7+ Kg7 18 Qh7+ Kf6 19 Nf5!
(threatening 20 Qg7 mate and 20 Qxh6 mate)
Bxf5 (19...Rg8 20 Qxh6+ Rg6 21 Qh4+) 20 Qxf5+
Ke7 21 Rael+ Kd6 22 Qe5+ Kd7 23 Bf5 mate 1-0

80. C01/12

BERNARD HORWITZ - HENRY BIRD, London 1851

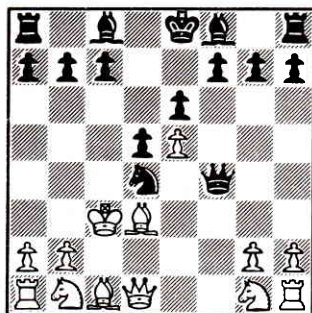
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 Bd3 Nf6 5 Nf3
Bd6 6 O-O O-O 7 Bg5 Be6 (7...Bg4) 8 c3 c6 9
Ne5 Nbd7 10 f4 Qb6? 11 Nxd7 Bxd7 (11...Nxd7
12 f5) 12 Bxf6 gxf6 13 Qh5 f5 14 Qg5+ Kh8 15
Qf6+ Kg8 16 Qxd6 Be6 17 b3 Rfe8 18 Nd2 1-0

81. C01/12
 R. BECKMAN - A. McDANIEL, Columbus, Ohio 1970
 1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 exd5 exd5 4 Bd3 Bd6 5 Nf3
 Nf6 6 O-O O-O 7 Bg5 Bg4 8 Nc3 (8 Nbd2) Nc6 9
 Qd2 Bxf3 10 gxf3 Nxd4 11 Bxh7+ Nxh7 12 Bxd8
 Nxf3+ 13 Kg2 Nxd2 14 Rfd1 Raxd8 15 Rxd2 c6 16
 Rad1 Rf8 17 Kh1 Re6 18 Kg2 Rde8 19 Nb1 Rg6+
 20 Kh3 Re5 21 Rh1 Rh5 mate 0-1

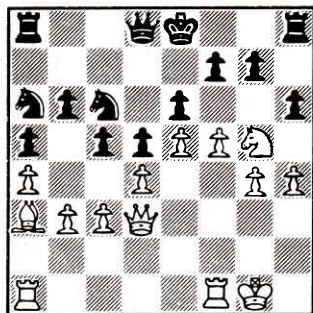
82. C01/1
 ZAVODNIK - KORG, Anaheim, California 1982
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 f5 4 Nf3 h6 5 Nfd2 Bd7 6
 b3 Nc6?? 7 Qh5+ g6 8 Qxg6+ Ke7 9 Ba3+ Nb4 10
 Bxb4+ c5 11 Bxc5 mate 1-0

83. C02/1
 NISHIMURA - WIEDENKELLER, Copenhagen 1982
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 b6 4 c3 Qd7 5 Be3 Ba6 6
 Bxa6 Nxa6 7 Qd3 Nb8 8 Nd2 c5 9 Ne2 Nc6 10 O-O
 Nge7 11 f4 Nf5 12 g4?? c4 (threatening
 13...Nxe3) 0-1

84. C01/1
 ZIEGER - WIEDE, Leipzig 1937
 1 e4 e6 2 Nf3 Nc6 3 d4 d5 4 e5 Bd7 5 Bb5 Nxe5
 6 Nxe5 Bxb5 7 Qf3 Qf6 8 Qb3 Ba6 9 Qa4+ c6 10
 Nxc6 Bd6 11 Ne5+ Ke7 12 Qd7+ (12...Kf8 13
 Qxd6+) 1-0



85 After 10 Kc3



86 After 17...h6

85. C02/1
 N.N. - FAUL, Melbourne, Australia 1931
 1 e4 d5 2 e5 e6 3 d4 Nc6 4 f4 Nge7 5 c3 Nf5 6

Bd3 Qh4+ 7 Kd2 Qxf4+ 8 Kc2 Ncxd4+ 9 cxd4
 Nxd4+ 10 Kc3 Bb4+ 11 Kxb4 Nc6+ 12 Kc3 Qb4+ 13
 Kc2 Nd4 mate 0-1

86.

C02/1

ELEY - MACDONALD-ROSS, Glasgow 1975

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 b6 4 c3 Qd7 5 a4 a5 6
 Nf3 Ne7 7 Bd3 Ba6 8 O-O Bxd3 9 Qxd3 Nf5 10
 Na3 Be7 11 b3 Na6 12 g4 Bxa3 13 Bxa3 Ne7 14
 Ng5 c5 15 f4 Nc6 16 f5 Qd8 17 h4 h6 18 fxe6!
 hxg5 19 Rxf7 1-0

87.

C02/1

HOWARD STAUNTON - N.N., London 1856

1 e4 e6 2 Nf3 Nc6 3 d4 d5 4 e5 a6 5 Bd3 Nb4 6
 O-O c5 7 Bg5 f6 8 exf6 Nxf6 9 c4 Nxd3 10 Qxd3
 Be7 11 dxc5 O-O 12 Nc3 dxc4 13 Qxc4 b5 14 Qe2
 Bxc5 15 Bxf6 gxf6 16 Ne4 Be7 17 Rfd1 Qb6 18
 Rac1 Bb7 19 Nd6 e5 20 Nf5 1-0

88.

C02/1

LARRY PAXTON - TED HERMAN, Dayton, Ohio 1980

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 b6 4 Nf3 Ba6 5 Be2 Qd7 6
 Be3 Ne7 7 Nbd2 Nf5 8 O-O c5 9 c3 Be7 10 a4
 Bxe2 11 Qxe2 Nc6 12 Nb3 c4 13 Nbd2 h5 14 Ne1
 g5 15 f4 g4 16 g3 O-O-O 17 b3 h4 18 Ng2 hxg3
 19 Qxg4 Rdg8 20 Qe2 gxh2+ (21 Kh1 Ng3 mate)
 0-1

89.

C02/1

DAVID BRONSTEIN - KARNER, Tallin 1981

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 Bd7 4 Nf3 a6 5 Bg5 Qc8?!
 (5...Ne7) 6 c4 h6 7 Be3 dxc4 8 Bxc4 Ne7 9 Nc3
 Bc6 10 O-O Qd7 11 Rc1 a5?! (11...Bxf3) 12 d5
 exd5 13 Bd3 Na6 14 a3 g6 15 e6 Qxe6 16 Bd4 f6
 17 Bxg6+ Kd8 18 Re1 Qd6 19 Bf7 Bg7 20 Re6 Qd7
 21 Bxf6 Bxf6 22 Rxf6 1-0

90.

C02/1

HEDMAN - ROMANISHIN, Cienfuegos 1977

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 b6 4 c3 Qd7 5 Nf3 (5 a4)
 Ne7 6 Bd3 (6 a4) Ba6 7 Bxa6 Nxa6 8 Qd3 (8 a4)
 Nb8 9 Nbd2 Nbc6 10 O-O Ng6 11 Re1 (11 b3) f6
 12 exf6 gxf6 13 Nf1 O-O-O 14 Qa6+ Kb8 15 a4

e5 16 a5 e4 17 N3d2 Rg8 18 b4? (18 g3) Bxb4!
19 axb6 cxb6 20 cxb4 Nxb4 21 Qa4 (21 Qe2 Nf4)
Qxa4 22 Rxa4 Nd3 23 Rd1 Ngf4 0-1

91.

C02/2

VICTOR LORAND - BILL SNYDER, Dayton 1981

1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 b3?! cxd4 5 Qxd4
Nc6 6 Bb5 Qa5+ 7 b4 Bxb4+ 8 c3 Qxb5 9 a4 Nxd4
10 axb5 Bxc3+ 11 Nxc3 Nc2+ 0-1

92.

C02/2

PODGORNY - BUBENIK, Correspondence 1940

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 Qg4 Nc6 5 Nf3 Nge7
6 Bd3 Nf5 (6...cxd4) 7 dxc5 g6 8 Bg5 Qc7 9 O-
O Nxe5 10 Nxe5 Qxe5 11 Bb5+ Bd7 12 Bxd7+ Kxd7
13 Qa4+ (13...Kc7 14 Bf4; 13...Kc8 14 Qe8+
Kc7 15 Qxa8) 1-0

93.

C02/4

R. PATTERSON - J. BERRY, Correspondence 1975

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 Nf3 cxd4 5 Bd3 (5
Qxd4; 5 Nxd4) Nc6 6 O-O f6 7 Re1 fxe5 8 Nxe5
Nxe5 9 Qh5+? Nf7 10 Bb5+ Ke7 11 b3 Nf6 0-1

94.

C02/4

MATTHEW MORABITO - WES BURGAR, Michigan 1974

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 Nf3 cxd4 5 Qxd4 Nc6
6 Qg4 f5 7 exf6 Nxf6 8 Qg3 Ne4 9 Qf4 Bd6 10
Qg4 O-O 11 Bd3 e5 12 Qh4 Be7 13 Bg5 Bxg5 (14
Qh5 g6) 0-1

95.

C02/4

R. GRZEGORCZYK - ROGER FRELING, Michigan 1976

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 Nf3 cxd4 5 Nxd4 Ne7
6 Bg5 Qc7 7 f4 a6 8 Bh4 Nbc6 9 c3 Bd7 10 Bg3
Rc8 11 Nd2 Nxd4 12 cxd4 Nf5 13 Bf2 Qc2 14 b3
Bb4 15 a3 Qe4+ 16 Qe2 Bxd2+ 17 Kxd2 Rc2+
(threatening 18...Rxe2) 0-1

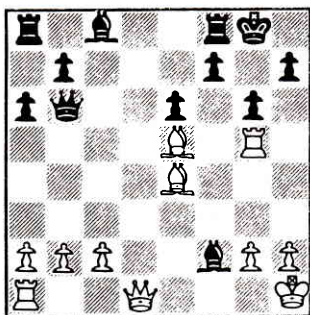
96.

C02/5

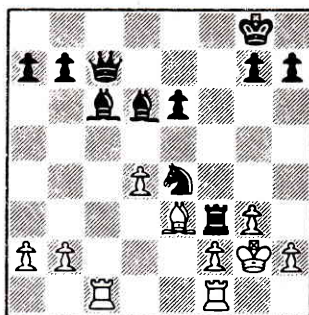
KLEIN - N.N., Biel, Switzerland 1933

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 Nf3 Nc6 5 dxc5 Bxc5
6 Bd3 Nge7 7 Bf4 Ng6 8 Bg3 Qc7 9 O-O Ngxe5 10
Nxe5 Nxe5 11 Nc3 a6 (11...O-O 12 Nb5 Qb8 13

Bxh7+ Kxh7 14 Qh5+ Kg8 15 Bxe5) 12 Nxd5! Qd6
 (12...exd5 13 Bxe5) 13 Re1 Qxd5 14 Rxe5 Qc6
 15 Be4 Qb6 16 Rg5 g6 17 Be5 Bxf2+ 18 Kh1 O-O
 19 Qh5! (threatening 20 Qxh7+ Kxh7 21 Rh5+
 Kg8 22 Rh8 mate; 19...f5 20 Rxg6+ Kf7 21 Rg7
 mate) 1-0



96 After 18...O-O



97 After 20 Rac1

97.

C02/5

TUNBRIDGE - PITHERS, St. Bride 1938

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 Nf3 Nc6 5 Nc3?! (5
 Bd3) cxd4 6 Nb5 f6 7 exf6 Nxf6 8 Nbxd4 Bd6 9
 Be2 O-O 10 c3 Ne4 11 Be3 Bd7 12 O-O Nxd4 13
 Bxd4 Qc7 14 Qd3 Bc6 15 Be3 Rf6 16 g3 Raf8 17
 Kg2 d4 18 cxd4 Rxf3! 19 Bxf3 Rxf3! 20 Rac1
 (20 Kxf3 Nc5+ and 21...Nxd3) Nc5! 22 Qd2 Rxc3
 mate 0-1

98.

C02/6

ALAN KEMP -ED SEDILLO, Los Alamos 1982

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 dxc5 Bxc5 5 Qg4 g6
 (5...Ne7) 6 Bg5 Qb6 7 Qh4 Qxb2 8 Ne2 Qxa1 9
 Nc3 Qb2 10 Bb5+ Bd7 11 Bxd7+ Nxd7 12 O-O Be7
 13 f4 Bxg5 (13...f6) 14 fxg5 Qxc2 (14...Ne7)
 15 Qf4 Qf5 16 Qb4 Qxg5 17 Nb5 Qxe5 18 Nd6+
 Kf8?? (18...Qxd6) 19 Rxf7 mate 1-0

99.

C02/7

TREYBAL - FOLTYS, Podebrady 1936

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 dxc5 Nc6 5 Nf3 Bxc5
 6 Bd3 f6 7 O-O? (7 Qe2) fxe5 8 Nxe5 Nxe5 9
 Qh5+ Nf7 0-1

100. C02/8
 GAUDERSEN - FAUL, Melbourne, Australia 1928
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 cxd4 5 cxd4 Bb4+
 6 Nc3 Nc6 7 Nf3 Nge7 8 Bd3 O-O? 9 Bxh7+ Kxh7
 10 Ng5+ Kg6 11 h4 Nxd4 12 Qg4 f5 13 h5+ Kh6
 14 Nxe6+ g5 15 hxg6 mate 1-0

101. C02/9
 BILL WALL - ARTHUR BROWN, Okinawa 1972
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Qb6 5 Nf3 Nc6 6
 Bd3 cxd4 7 cxd4 Nxd4 8 Nxd4 Qxd4?? 9 Bb5+ 1-0

102. C02/9
 BILL WALL - HENRY MURTAUGH, California 1971
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Qb6 5 Nf3 Nc6 6
 Bd3 c4 7 Be2 Bd7 8 Nbd2 Nge7? 9 Bxc4 dxc4 10
 Nxc4 Qc7 11 Nd6+ (11...Kd8 12 Nxf7+ and 13
 Nxh8) 1-0

103. C02/9
 MATKOWSKI - SLIWA, Poland 1976
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Qb6 5 Nf3 Bd7 6
 Be2 Bb5 7 c4 Bxc4 8 Bxc4 Qb4+ (8...dxc4) 9
 Nbd2 dxc4 10 a3 Qb5 11 O-O Nc6 12 dxc5 Bxc5
 13 b4 cxb3 14 Rb1 Nge7 15 Rxb3 Qa4 16 Qc2 Bb6
 17 Ne4 O-O 18 Nfg5 Nf5 19 Nxh7! g6 20 Nh6+
 Kg7 21 Rh3 1-0

104. C02/10
 YAKOV ESTRIN - NEISHTADT, USSR 1933
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 f4 Qb6 6
 Nf3 Nh6 7 Bd3 Bd7 8 Bc2 Rc8 9 b3 cxd4 10 cxd4
 Nb4 11 Na3 Qc7 0-1

105. C02/10
 McCONNELL - PAUL MORPHY, New Orleans 1850
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 f4 (5 Nf3)
 Qb6 6 Nf3 Bd7 7 a3? (7 Be2) Nh6 8 b4 cxd4 9
 cxd4 Rc8! 10 Bb2 Nf5 11 Qd3 Bxb4+! 12 axb4
 Nxb4 13 Qd2 (13 Qd1 Nc2+ and 14...Qxb2) Rc2
 14 Qd1 Ne3 0-1

106.

C02/10

F. EVERETT - B. HAENDIGES, New Hampshire 1981
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Be3?! (5
 Nf3) Qb6 6 b3 cxd4 7 cxd4 Bb4+ 8 Ke2 Bd7 9 f4
 Nh6 10 Nf3 Ne7 11 a4 Nef5 12 Bc1 Ng4 13 h3??
 Ng3+ 14 Kd3 Nf2+ 0-1

107.

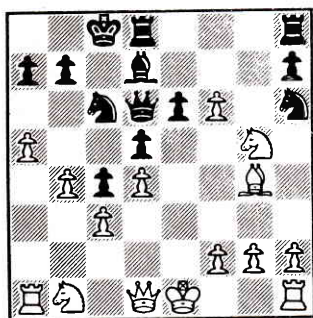
C02/12

B. WALL - JERRY ROSS, North Carolina 1979
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Bd7 6
 Bb5 f6 7 O-O Nxe5 8 Nxe5 Bxb5 9 Qh5+ Ke7 10
 Qf7+ Kd6 11 dxc5+ Kxe5 12 Re1+ Kf5 13 Qh5+
 (13...g5 14 g4 mate) 1-0

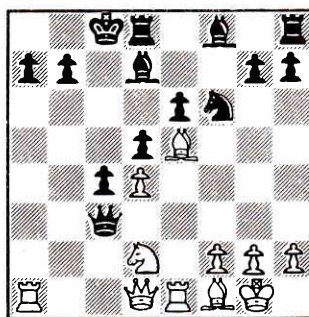
108.

C02/12

R. KNIGHT - RICHARD OLSHER, Albuquerque 1982
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Bd7 6
 a3 f6 7 Bf4 Qb6 8 b4 c4 9 Be2 O-O-O 10 a4 g5
 11 a5 Qc7 12 Bg3 g4 13 exf6 Bd6 14 Ng5 Nh6 15
 Bxd6 Qxd6 16 Bxg4 Qf4 17 Nxe6 Rhe8 18 f7 Nxg4
 (19 fxe8(Q) Qxf2 mate) 0-1



108 After 16 Bxg4



109 After 16...Qxc3

109.

C02/12

SAMARIAN - VOICULESCU, USSR 1955
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Bd7 6
 a3 f6 7 Bd3 Qc7 8 O-O O-O-O 9 Re1 c4 10 Bf1
 fxe5 11 Nxe5 Nxe5 12 Bf4 Qb6 13 Bxe5 Qxb2 14
 Nd2 Nf6?! (14...Qb6) 15 Rb1 Qxa3 16 Ra1 Qxc3
 17 Bxc4! dxc4 (17...Bb4 18 Rc1 Qxd2 19 Ba6
 Bc6 20 Rxc6+ Kd7 21 Rc7+ Ke8 22 Bxf6 Qxe1+ 23
 Qxe1 Bxe1 24 Bb5+ Kf8 25 Bxd8; 22...Qxd1 23
 Bb5+ Kf8 24 Bxg7+ Kg8 25 Rxd1; 22...gxf6 23

Qh5+; 22...bxa6 23 Rxe6+ Kf8 24 Qxd2 Bxd2 25
Bxd8; 17...Bc6 18 Re3 Qb4 19 Rb3 Qe7 20 Rxa7
dxc4 21 Nxc4) 18 Rc1 Qd3 19 Nxc4! 1-0

110. C02/12
BRANFORD - MARTIN, Westergate, England 1982
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Bd7 6
a3 f6 7 exf6 Nxf6 8 Bd3 Qc7 9 O-O c4 10 Bc2
Bd6 11 Re1 O-O-O 12 Qe2 Rdf8 13 Ne5 Be8 14 f4
g5 15 fxg5 Bxe5 16 dxe5 Bh5 17 Qe3 Ng4 18 Qc5
Ngxe5 19 h3 Nf3+ 0-1

111. C02/12
HERTER - NIEVERGELT, Stuttgart 1957
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 Nf3 Nc6 5 Bd3 Nge7
6 O-O Bd7 7 c3 cxd4 8 cxd4 Qb6 9 Nc3 Nxd4 10
Nxd4 Qxd4 11 Nb5 Qxe5 12 Re1 Qb8 13 Qf3 Ng6
14 Bxg6 hxg6 15 Bf4 Qd8 16 Nc7+ Ke7 17 Nxd5+
Ke8 18 Nc7+ Ke7 19 Qa3+ Kf6 20 Qc3+ (20...Ke7
21 Qc5+ Kf6 22 Qg5 mate; 20...Kf5 21 Qe5+ Kg4
22 f3+ Kh4 23 Bg3 mate) 1-0

112. C02/13
ZAICEV - JAMES TARJAN, Quito, Ecuador 1977
1 e4 c5 2 c3 e6 3 d4 d5 4 e5 Nc6 5 Nf3 Bd7 6
Be2 f6 (6...Nge7) 7 O-O fxe5 8 Nxe5 Nxe5 9
dxe5 Qc7 10 c4 d4 (10...Qxe5) 11 Bf4 Ne7 12
Nd2 Nf5 13 Bd3 Be7 14 Ne4 O-O 15 Qg4 Kh8
(15...g6) 16 Qh3 Qd8 17 Bd2 Be8 18 g4 Nh4 19
f4 Bg6 20 Be1 h6 21 Bxh4 Bxh4 22 f5 Bf7
(22... Bh7 23 Nxc5) 23 fxe6 (23...Bxe6 24
Rxf8+ Qxf8 25 Qxh4) 1-0

113. C02/14
M SHIELDS - ROGER BLAINE, Michigan 1976
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Qb6 6
Na3? cxd4 7 Nxd4 Bxa3 8 Nxc6 Bxb2 9 Rb1 Bxc3+
10 Bd2 Bxd2+ 11 Kxd2 Qxf2+ 12 Qe2 Qxe2+ 13
Bxe2 bxc6 14 Rhf1 Ne7 0-1

114. C02/14
GREEN - SNYDER, Columbus, Ohio 1966
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Qb6 6
Be2 cxd4 7 cxd4 Nh6 8 O-O Nf5 9 a4 Nfxd4 10

Nxd4 Qxd4 11 Qxd4 Nxd4 12 Bb5+ Nxb5 13 axb5
Bd7 14 Ra4 Bxb5 15 Rb4 Bxf1 16 Kxf1 Bxb4 0-1

115.

C02/14

GARY PETERSEN - JIM ROCHELLE, Omaha 1976

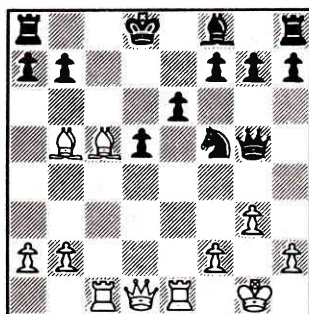
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Qb6 6
Be2 cxd4 7 cxd4 Bb4+ 8 Nc3 Nge7 9 O-O Nf5 10
Be3 Bd7 11 a3 Nxe3 12 fxe3 Bxc3 13 bxc3 Na5
14 Ng5 O-O 15 Bd3 g6 16 Qf3 Qd8 17 Qg3 f6 18
Nxb7 (18...Kxb7 19 Qxg6+ Kh8 20 Qh7 mate) 1-0

116.

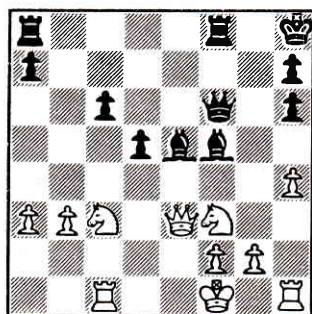
C02/14

FOULDS - LANG, New Zealand 1956

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Qb6 6
Bd3 cxd4 7 cxd4 Bd7 8 O-O Nxd4 9 Nxd4 Qxd4 10
Nc3 Qxe5 11 Re1 Qd6 12 Nb5 Bxb5 13 Bxb5+ Kd8
14 Be3 Ne7 15 Rc1 Nf5?! (15...Nc6) 16 Bc5
Qf4? (16...Qxc5) 17 g3 Qg5 18 Qxd5+! exd5 19
Bb6+! axb6 20 Re8 mate 1-0



116 After 17...Qg5



117 After 20 Qe3

117.

C02/14

KARLSSON - HELMERS, Reykjavik, Iceland 1982

1 e4 c5 2 c3 e6 3 d4 d5 4 e5 Nc6 5 Nf3 Qb6 6
Be2 Nh6 7 Bxh6 gxh6 8 b3 cxd4 9 cxd4 f6 10
exf6 Bb4+ 11 Kf1 O-O 12 a3 Bd6 13 Nc3 Qd8 14
Bb5 Qxf6 15 Bxc6 bxc6 16 Qd3 Kh8 17 h4 e5 18
dxe5 Bxe5 19 Rc1 Bf5 20 Qe3 Bf4 (21 Qxf4 Bd3+
and 22...Qxf4) 0-1

118.

C02/15

FRIEDMANN - BENEDEK, Correspondence 1973/74
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Qb6 5 Nf3 Nc6 6
 Bd3 cxd4 7 cxd4 Bd7 8 O-O Nxd4 9 Nxd4 Qxd4 10
 Nc3 Qxe5 (10...a6) 11 Re1 Qc7 12 Nxd5 Qa5?!
 (12...Qd6) 13 Rxe6+ Bxe6? (13...fxe6) 14 Bb5+
 Kd8 (14...Bd7 15 Bxd7+ Kxd7 16 Nb6+ Kc7 17
 Nxa8+ Kb8 18 Bf4+! Kxa8 19 Qd7 a6 20 Qc8+ Ka7
 21 Qb8+ Kb6 22 Bc7+) 15 a4! Bxd5 16 Qxd5+
 (16...Kc7 17 Bf4+; 16...Ke7 17 Bg5 and 18 Qd7
 mate) 1-0

119.

C02/15

KEN JONES - L. BORING, Chicago, Illinois 1979
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Qb6 6
 Bd3 cxd4 7 cxd4 Bd7 8 Nc3 f6 9 O-O Bb4 10 Na4
 Qd8 11 a3 fxe5 12 Nxe5 Nxe5 13 dxe5 Ba5 14
 Qh5+ Kf8 15 Nc5 Bc8?? 16 Qf3+ Ke8 17 Bb5+ 1-
 0

120.

C02/15

RICH JACKSON - PERKOWSKI, Missouri 1982
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Qb6 6
 Bd3 cxd4 7 cxd4 Bd7 8 O-O Nxd4 9 Nxd4 Qxd4 10
 Nc3 Qxe5 11 Re1 Qc7?! 12 Nb5 Bxb5? (12...Qb8)
 13 Bxb5+ Kd8 14 Qxd5+! Bd6 (14...exd5 15 Re8
 mate) 15 Bf4 Ke7 16 Bxd6+ Qxd6 17 Qxb7+ 1-0

121.

C02/15

RICH JACKSON - CRICKETT, Missouri 1978
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Qb6 6
 Bd3 cxd4 7 cxd4 Bd7 8 O-O Nxd4 9 Nxd4 Qxd4 10
 Nc3 Qxe5 11 Re1 Qd6 12 Nb5 Bxb5 13 Bxb5+ Kd8
 14 Be3 Nf6 (14...Ne7) 15 Rc1 Rc8 16 Rxc8+
 Kxc8 17 Qa4! a6 18 Rc1+ (18...Kb8 19 Qd4;
 18...Kd8 19 Qa5+ Ke7 20 Bc5) 1-0

122.

C02/15

RANDY LEWIS - JON APPLEBEE, St. Louis 1979
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Qb6 5 Nf3 Nc6 6
 Bd3 cxd4 7 cxd4 Bb4+ 8 Nc3 Nge7 9 O-O Bd7 10
 Nb5 a6 11 Nc3 Nxd4 12 Be3 Nxf3+ 13 Qxf3 d4 14
 Bf4 dxc3 15 bxc3 Bc6 16 Be4 Bxe4 17 Qxe4 Bxc3
 18 Rab1 Qc6 0-1

123.

C02/15

R. TRIPP - J. EDLEY, Toledo, Ohio 1966

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Qb6 6
 Bd3 cxd4 7 cxd4 Bd7 8 Be2 (8 O-O) Bb4+ 9 Kf1
 Rc8 10 b3 Nxd4 11 Be3 Nxe2 12 Bxb6 Bb5 13 Ne1
 Rc1 14 Qxc1 Nxc1+ 15 Kg1 Ne2+ 16 Kf1 axb6 17
 a3 Nd4+ 18 Kg1 Bxe1 19 g3 Bd3 0-1

124.

C02/15

RICHARD TABOR - ROGER BLAINE, Phoenix 1978

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Qb6 6
 Bd3 cxd4 7 cxd4 Bd7 8 Nc3 (8 O-O) Nxd4 9 Nxd4
 Qxd4 10 O-O Qxe5 11 Re1 Qb8 12 Nxd5 Bd6 13
 Qg4 g6 14 Bd2 Bxh2+ 15 Kh1 Be5 16 Rxe5 Qxe5
 17 Bc3 Qxd5 18 Rd1 f6 19 Kg1 Qh5 0-1

125.

C02/15

KOTTNAUER - PALMER, 1961

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Qb6 6
 Bd3 cxd4 7 cxd4 Bd7 8 O-O Nxd4 9 Nxd4 Qxd4 10
 Nc3 Bb4?! (10...a6; 10...Qxe5) 11 Nb5! Qxe5
 12 Qg4! Ba5 13 Bf4 Nh6 14 Qg3 Qh5 15 Qxg7 Rg8
 16 Qxh6 Qg4 17 Bg3 a6 18 Nd6+ Ke7 19 Qe3 Bb4
 20 Nf5+ (threatening 21 Nh6) 1-0

126.

C02/15

R. MOYER - B. KACZMAREK, Correspondence 1968

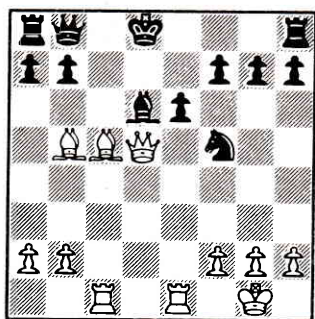
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Qb6 6
 Bd3 cxd4 7 cxd4 Bd7 8 O-O Nxd4 9 Nxd4 Qxd4 10
 Nc3 Qxe5 11 Re1 Qd6 12 Nb5 Bxb5 13 Bxb5+ Kd8
 14 Qh5 g6 15 Qf3 f6?! 16 Bf4 e5 17 Rxe5! fxe5
 18 Bxe5 Qxe5? 19 Qxf8+ Kc7 20 Rc1+ (20...Kb6
 21 Qc5+ Ka5 22 b4 mate) 1-0

127.

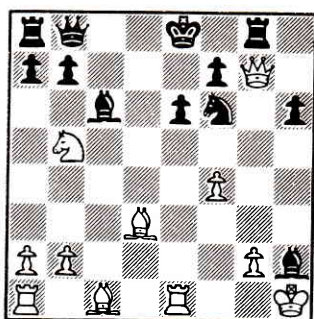
C02/15

K. PYTEL - LENK, Correspondence 1963

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Qb6 6
 Bd3 cxd4 7 cxd4 Bd7 8 O-O Nxd4 9 Nxd4 Qxd4 10
 Nc3 Qxe5 11 Re1 Qd6 12 Nb5 Bxb5 13 Bxb5+ Kd8
 14 Be3 Ne7 15 Rc1 Nf5?! (15...Nc6) 16 Bc5 Qb8
 (16...Qxc5) 17 Qxd5+! Bd6 (17...exd5 18 Bb6+
 axb6 19 Re8 mate) 18 Qxf5! (18...Bxh2+ 19 Kh1
 exf5 20 Be7 mate; 18...exf5 19 Rcd1 b6 20
 Bxd6 Qb7 21 Bf8+ Kc7 22 Rd7+ Kb8 23 Re8+ Qc8
 24 Bd6 mate) 1-0



127 After 17...Bd6



128 After 18...Rg8

128.

C02/15

MIKHAIL TAL - NEI, USSR 1958

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Qb6 6 Bd3 cxd4 7 cxd4 Bd7 8 O-O Nxd4 9 Nxd4 Qxd4 10 Nc3 Qxe5 11 Re1 Qd6 12 Nb5 Qb8 13 Qf3 Bd6 14 Qxd5! Bxh2+ 15 Kh1 Bc6 16 Qg5 Nf6 17 f4 h6 18 Qxg7! Rg8 19 Rxe6+! fxe6 20 Bg6+ Kd8 21 Qxf6+ 1-0

129.

C02/15

HORSEMAN - CHALLIS

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Qb6 6 Bd3 cxd4 7 cxd4 Bd7 8 O-O Nxd4 9 Nxd4 Qxd4 10 Nc3 Qb6 11 a4 a5 12 Be3 Qxb2 (12...Bc5) 13 Bd4 Qb4 14 Nb5 Bc6 15 Rb1 Qe7 16 Nd6+ Kd8 17 Rxb7! Bxb7 18 Bb6+ Kd7 19 Bb5+ Bc6 20 Bxc6+ Kxc6 21 Qc2+ Kxb6 22 Rb1+ 1-0

130.

C02/15

POKOJOWCZUK - IVKOV, Poland 1971

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Qb6 6 Bd3 Bd7 7 dxc5 Bxc5 8 O-O (8 Qe2) a5! 9 a4?! (9 Nbd2; 9 Qe2) f6 10 Qe2 fxe5 11 Nxe5 Nxe5 12 Qxe5 Nf6 13 Qe2 (13 Nd2 Bxf2+!) O-O 14 h3?! (14 Nd2) Rae8 15 Be3 Bxe3 16 fxe3 e5 17 Bb5 Bxb5 18 axb5 Ne4 19 Rxf8+ Rxf8 20 Qd3 Kh8! 21 Na3 Rf2 22 Nc4 Qg6 23 g4 Qf6 (with the threat 24...Rg2+ 25 Qxg2 Qf2+ 26 Kg1 Ng3 mate) 0-1

131. C02/20
 RICHARD NOEL - STEVE WYGLE, Columbus 1982
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Qb6 6
 a3 c4 7 g3 Bd7 8 h4 Nge7 9 Bh3 h6 10 O-O Na5
 11 Nbd2 Nf5 12 h5 Nb3 13 Nxb3 Ba4 14 Nfd2
 g6?? 15 hxg6 fxg6 16 Qg4 1-0

132. C02/20
 I. ZAICEV - POKOJOWCZYK, Sochi, USSR 1976
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 e5 c5 4 c3 Nc6 5 Nf3 Qb6 6
 a3 c4 7 Nbd2 Na5 8 g3 Bd7 9 Bh3 f6 (9...h6)
 10 exf6 gxf6 11 O-O O-O-O 12 Re1 Bg7 13 Rb1
 Kb8 (13...Re8) 14 b4! cxb3 15 Nxb3 Nxb3
 (15...Ba4 16 Rxe6 Bxb3 17 Qf1) 16 Rxb3! Ba4?
 (16...Qc6) 17 Rxb6 Bxd1 18 Rbxe6 Bxf3 19 Bf4+
 Ka8 20 Bc7! Nh6 (20...Rc8 21 Re8 Ne7 22 R8xe7
 Rcg8 23 Be6) 21 Bxd8 Rxd8 22 Re8 (22...Rb8 23
 Rxb8+ Kxb8 24 Re7 Bf8 or 24...Bh8 25 Re8+
 winning the Bishop) 1-0

133. C03/3
 JOKSIC - RAKIC, Belgrade, Yugoslavia 1966
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 b6 4 Ngf3 dxe4 5 Nxe4
 Bb7 6 Bd3 Nf6 7 Qe2 Nbd7 8 O-O Be7 (8...Nxe4)
 9 Neg5 h6? (9...O-O) 10 Nxe6! fxe6 11 Bg6+
 Kf8 12 c4 (12 Qxe6? Bd5) Bd6 13 Qxe6 Qe7 14
 Qh3 Qe2 15 Re1 Qxc4 16 Ne5! Qd5 (16...Rd8 17
 Nxd7 Nxd7 18 Qxd7! Nxd7 19 Re8 mate) 17 Bf4
 Rd8 18 Nf7! Bxf4 19 Nxd8 Nc5 20 dxc5 Qxd8 21
 Rad1 Bd5 22 Rxd5! Nxd5 23 Qe6! 1-0

134. C03/3
 RADALOV - FORINTOS, Wijk aan Zee 1974
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 b6 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 exd5
 exd5 6 Ne5 Bd6 (6...c6) 7 Bb5+ Nfd7
 (7...Nbd7?? 8 Nc6) 8 O-O O-O 9 Ndf3 Bb7 10
 Re1 c5 11 c3 Qc7 12 Bd3 Nf6 (12...g6? 13 Bh6
 Re8 14 Nxf7! Rxe1+ 15 Qxe1 Kf7 16 Ng5+ Kg8 17
 Qe6+) 13 Nh4! Nc6 14 Nxc6 Bxc6 15 Nf5 Bxh2+?
 (15...Rfe8) 16 Kh1 Bd6 (16...Ne4 17 Bxe4 dxe4
 18 d5 Bd7 19 d6; 16...Bf4) 17 Bg5 Qd8
 (17...Ne4 18 Bxe4 dxe4 19 Bf6!; 17...Ne8 18
 Ne7+ Kh8 19 Qh5 g6 20 Qh6) 18 Qf3 (threaten-

ing 19 Nh6+ Kh8 20 Qf5) Re3 19 Rxe8+ Bxe8 20
 Re1 (threatening 21 Rxe8+ Qxe8 22 Nxd6) Bf8
 21 Nh6+ Kh8 22 Ng4 Be7 23 Nxf6+ Bd7
 (23...Bxf6 24 Qf5) 24 Nxd7
 1-0

135. C03/3

JANSA - MAROVIC, Madonna di Campiglio 1974
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 b6 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 Bd3
 dxe4 6 Nxe4 Bb7 7 Qe2 Be7 8 Bf4 Nbd7 9 O-O-O
 Nd5?! (9...O-O) 10 Bd2 Nb4?! 11 Bxb4 Bxb4 12
 Ne5! O-O (12...a6) 13 Nxd7 Qxd7 14 Nf6+! gxf6
 15 Bxh7+! Kh8 (15...Kxh7 16 Qh5+ Kg7 17 Qg4
 Kh7 18 Rd3; 15...Kg7 16 Qg4) 16 Qh5 Kg7
 (16...Rg8 17 Be4+; 16...Rfb8 17 Be4+ Kg7 18
 Qh7+ Kf8 19 Bxb7) 17 Qg4+ Kh8 18 d5! Rfd8
 (18...Qa4 19 c3; 18...f5 19 Bxf5 exf5 20 Qh5+
 Kg7 21 Qg5+ Kh7 22 Rd3 f4 23 Rg3) 19 Rd3 Bxd5
 20 Bf5 Bxg2 21 Qxg2 1-0

136. C03/6

GROSSNER - BUDRICH, Halle, East Germany 1949
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 Ne2 e5 5 exd5
 Qxd5 6 c4 Nb4! 7 cxd4?? Nd3 mate 0-1

137. C03/6

MENGARINI - ERVIN, Lone Pine, California 1971
 1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 Ne2 Nf6 5 e5 Nd7
 6 c3 Be7 (6...f6) 7 Nf4 Nf8 8 Qh5 Ng6 9 Nf3
 O-O 10 Bd3 Bd7 11 h4 (threatening 12 Ng5) 1-
 0

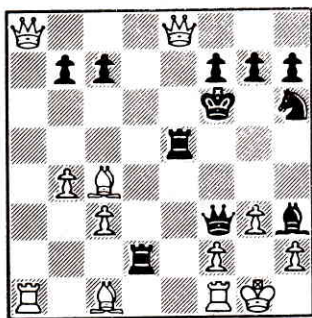
138. C03/7

VON POHL - RESCHNER, Celle 1948
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 c3 e5 5 exd5 Qxd5
 6 dxe5 (6 Nf3) Nxe5 7 Ngf3 Be6 8 Nxe5 Qxe5+ 9
 Qe2 Qxe2+ 10 Bxe2 Nf6 11 Nb3 O-O-O 12 Be3
 Nd5! 13 Bc5 (13 Bd2) Nf4! 14 Bxf8 Rhxf8 15 g3
 (15 Kf1) Nxe2 16 Kxe2 Rfe8! 17 Rhe1 Bxb3+ 0-
 1

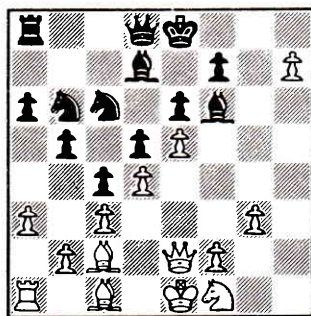
139. C03/7

KINNMARK - EK, Goteborg 1968
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 c3 e5 5 exd5 Qxd5

6 Ngf3 Bg4 (6...exd4) 7 Bc4 Qd7 (7...Bxf3 8 Qb3! Na5 9 Qa4+ Qd7 10 Bxf7+!) 8 dxe5 O-O-O 9 Qa4 Bc5?! (9...Kb8) 10 b4 Bb6 11 Qb3! Nh6 12 O-O Rhe8 13 a4 Nxe5? (13...a5) 14 Nxe5 Rxe5 15 a5 Bh3 16 axb6 Qg4 17 g3 Rxd2 18 bxa7 Qf3 19 a8(Q) Kd7 20 Qba4+ Ke7 21 Q4e8+ Kf6 22 Ra6+! Re6 23 Qa4d8+ (23...Kg6 24 Rxe6+) 1-0



139 After 21...Kf6



140 After 19...Bf6

140.

C04/3

BARCZAY - PYTEL, Lublin, Poland 1969

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 e5 Nd7 6 g3 b6 (6...Be7) 7 Bb5 Ncb8 8 Qe2 c5 9 c3 a6 10 Bd3 Nc6 11 a3 c4?! (11...cxd4) 12 Bc2 b5 13 Nf1 Nb6? (13...f6) 14 h4 Bd7 15 Ng5 g6 (15...h6 16 Qh5 Qe7 17 Nxf7!) 16 h5 Be7 17 hxg6! Bxg5 18 Rxh7 Rxh7 19 gxh7 Bf6 20 Bg5! 1-0

141.

C04/3

KRISTENSEN - CRAMLING, Copenhagen 1983

1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 e5 Nd7 6 c3 f5 (6...f6) 7 h4 Be7 8 Bd3 Ncb8 9 g4 ffxg4 10 Ng5 Bxg5 11 hxg5 Qxg5 12 Nf3 Qe7 13 Bg6+ hxg6 14 Rxh8+ Nf8 15 Nh4 Kd7 16 Qxg4 Qf7 17 b3 Kc6 18 Ba3 Nbd7 19 Rd1 g5 20 Qxg5 g6 21 Bxf8 Nxf8 22 Qf6 1-0

142.

C04/5

ROBBOETOY - WALTER SHIPMAN, Cleveland 1947

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 e5 Nd7 6 c3 f6 7 exf6 Qxf6 8 Bd3 (8 Bb5) Bd6 9 Qe2 O-O 10 Nf1 e5 11 Bg5 Qf7 12 dxe5 Ndx5 13 Nxe5 Nxe5 14 Be3 Bg4 15 Qc2 (15 f3 Nxf3+ 16

gxf3 Bxf3) Nxd3 16 Qxd3 Rae8 17 Qd2 d4! (18 Qxd4 Qxf2 mate; 18 cxd4 Bb4 19 Qxb4 Qxf2 mate) 0-1

143. C04/7
FRUTSAERT - JOHN COLLINS, Correspondence 1948
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 e5 Nd7
6 c4 f6 7 cxd5 exd5 8 Bb5 fxe5 9 Nxe5 Qf6 10
Ndf3 (10 O-O) Bb4+ 11 Bd2 Bxd2+ 12 Qxd2 O-O
13 Bxc6 bxc6 14 Rc1 c5 15 Nxd7 Bxd7 16 Rxc5
Qg6 17 Kf1 Rxf3! 18 gxf3 Bh3+ 19 Ke2 Re8+ 20
Kd1 Bg2 (21 Re1 Qb1+ 22 Qc1 Qd3+ 23 Qd2 Rxe1+
24 Kxe1 Qf1 mate) 0-1

144. C04/8
SURADIRADJA - SAHOVIC, Stip 1976
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 e5 Nd7
6 Bd3 Nb4 7 Be2 c5 8 c3 Nc6 9 O-O f6 10 Bd3
fxe5 11 Nxe5 Ndxe5 12 dxe5 Nxe5 13 Qh5+ Nf7
14 Bxh7? (14 c4) g6! 15 Qh3 (15 Qxg6 Qh4) e5
16 g4 Qf6 17 Re1 Qg7 18 Qd3 Qxh7 19 Nf3 Bd7
0-1

145. C04/10
ROSS SPRAGUE - WARD, Cleveland, Ohio 1980
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 e5 Nd7
6 Bb5 a6 7 Bxc6 bxc6 8 Nb3 c5 9 Na5 Nb8
(9...c6) 10 O-O cxd4 11 Bg5 f6 12 exf6 gxf6
13 Ne5 h5 14 Qd3 Rg8 15 Qh7 1-0

146. C04/10
MAX EUWE - C. KUIJPERS, Holland 1980
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 e5 Nd7
6 Bb5 a5 7 O-O Na7 8 Bd3 c5 9 c4 dxc4 10 Nxc4
b5 11 Bg5 Qc7 12 Na3 c4 13 Be4 Bb7 14 d5 Bxa3
15 bxa3 exd5 16 Bxd5 Nb6 17 Bxb7 Qxb7 18 Qd6
Nbc8?? 19 Qd8 mate 1-0

147. C04/8
DONEY - O'KELLY, 1965
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 e5 Nd7
6 Bd3 f6 7 O-O fxe5 8 Nxe5 Ndxe5 9 dxe5 Nxe5
10 Qh5+ Nf7 11 Nf3 g6 12 Bxg6?! hxg6 13 Qxg6
Bd6 14 Re1 (14 Bg4 Bxh2+ 15 Kh1 Bf4+) Ke7 15

Ng5 Qg8 16 Rxe6+ Bxe6 17 Qxe6+ Kf8 18 Qf6
Bxh2+ 19 Kf1 Be5 20 Ne6+ Ke8 21 Nxc7+ Kd7 22
Qe6+ Kxc7 0-1

148.

C04/10

NOLTE - KUBART, Germany 1949

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 e5 Nd7
6 Bb5 f6 7 exf6 Qxf6 8 c3 Bd6 9 O-O O-O 10
Qe2 e5 11 Bxc6 bxc6 12 dxe5 Nxe5 13 Nxe5 Bxe5
14 Nf3 Bd6 15 Ne1 Qh4 16 g3 Qh3 17 f3 a5 18
Qg2 Qh5 19 g4 Qh4 20 Nd3 Bxg4! 21 fxg4 Bxh2+!
22 Kh1 (22 Qxh2 Rxf1+ 23 Kg2 Qf6) Rxf1+ 23
Qxf1 Bg3+ 24 Kg2 Qh2+ 25 Kf3 Rf8+ 0-1

149.

C04/11

N.N. - ROSS, 1974

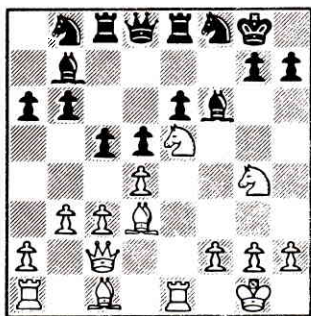
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 e5 Nd7
6 Be2 f6 7 exf6 Nxf6 8 Nf1 e5 9 dxe5 Ndx5 10
Ne3 d4 11 Nxd4 Nxd4 12 Qxd4?? (12 Nd5) Nf3+
0-1

150.

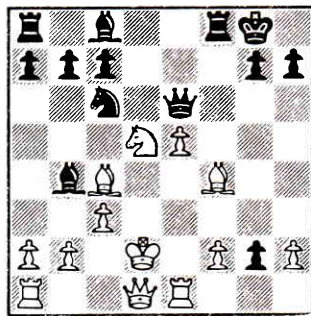
C04/11

PEREZ - SANZ, Madrid, Spain 1948

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 e5 Nd7
6 Be2 Be7 7 Nf1 f6 8 exf6 Bxf6 9 Ne3 O-O 10
c3 b6 11 Qc2 Re8 12 O-O Bb7 13 Bd3 Nf8 14 b3
Rc8 15 Ng4 a6 16 Re1 Nb8 17 Nfe5 c5 18 Bxh7+
Nxx7 19 Nh6+! (19...Kf8 or 19...Kh8 20 Ng6
mate; 19...gxh6 20 Qg6+ Bg7 21 Qf7+ Kh8 22
Ng6 mate) 1-0



150 After 17...c5



151 After 17...O-O

151.

C04/11

VARLAMOV - MONIN, USSR 1979

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 e5 Nd7
 6 Be2 f6 7 exf6 Qxf6 8 Nf1 e5?! (8...Bd6) 9
 Ne3! e4 (9...exd4 10 Nd5 Qd6 11 Bc4 Nde5 12
 Nxe5 Qxe5 13 Kf1!) 10 Nxd5 Qd6 11 Bc4! exf3
 12 Bf4 fxg2?! (12...Qg6) 13 Rg1 Qe6+ 14 Kd2
 Bd6 15 Re1 Nde5 16 dxe5 Bb4+ 17 c3 O-O 18
 Nf6+ gxf6 19 Qg4+ Kf7 20 exf6 Bxc3+ 21 bxc3
 Rd8+ 22 Kc1 1-0

152.

C04/14

MIKHAIL TAL - VAGANIAN, Dubna 1973

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 e5 Nd7
 6 Nb3 f6 7 Bb5 fxe5 8 dxe5 Nc5?! (8...Be7) 9
 Ng5 Bd7? 10 Bxc6 bxc6 11 Qh5+ g6 12 Qf3
 (12...Qe7 13 Nxc5 Qxc5 14 Qf7+ Kd8 15 Qf6+
 and 16 Qxh8) 1-0

153.

C04/14

JANOSEVIC - UGRINOVIC, Belgrade 1958

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 e5 Nd7
 6 Nb3 f6 7 Bb5 fxe5 8 Bxc6 bxc6 9 dxe5 Be7 10
 Na5 Bb4+?! (10...Nb8) 11 c3 Bxa5 12 Bg5 Nf6
 13 exf6 gxf6 14 Ne5! Bb7 (14...fxg5 15 Qh5+;
 14...O-O 15 Bh6 fxe5 16 Qg4+ Kf7 17 Qg7+ Ke8
 18 Qxf8+) 15 Qh5+ Ke7 16 Qf7+ Kd6 17 Bxf6
 (17...Qe8 18 Bxh8 Qxh8 19 f4) 1-0

154.

C04/15

ANDY SOLTIS - LEVERETT, Philadelphia 1973

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nc6 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 e5 Nd7
 6 Nb3 Be7 7 Bb5 O-O 8 Qe2 Ncb8 9 h4 b6 10 Bd3
 h6 11 Rh3 f5 12 exf6 Rxf6 13 g4 c5 14 g5 Rxf3
 15 Rxf3 e5 16 gxh6 cxd4 17 Rg3 Bf6 18 hxg7
 Bxg7 19 Bh7+ (19...Kxh7 20 Qh5+ Kg8 21 Rxg7+
 Kxg7 22 Bh6+ Kg8 23 Qg6+ Kh8 24 Qg7 mate;
 22...Kh7 or 22...Kh8 23 Bg5+) 1-0

155.

C05/1

F. BAHR - VINCENT ZUKAITIS, Dayton, Ohio 1960

1 e4 e6 2 Nf3 d5 3 exd5 Qxd5 4 d4 Nf6 5 Nbd2
 b6 6 Bc4 Qd8 7 O-O Bb7 8 c3 h6 9 Ne5 Nbd7 10
 f4 c5 11 Qe2 cxd4 12 Nxf7! Kxf7 13 Qxe6+ Kg6

14 Bd3+ (14...Kh5 15 Qh3 mate) 1-0

156. C05/2

HRESS - NIKOLIC, Vrbas, Yugoslavia 1982

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Ne4 5 Bd3 Nxd2
6 Bxd2 c5 7 c3 Qb6 8 Nf3 Nc6 9 O-O Bd7 10
dxc5 Bxc5 11 b4 Be7 12 Qe2 O-O 13 Ng5 h6 14
Nh7 Rfc8 15 Qh5 Qd8 16 Rael f5 17 exf6 Bxf6
18 Re3 Be8 19 Qh3 e5 20 Rf3 e4 21 Nxf6+ gxf6
22 Qe6+ Kh8 23 Rxf6 (23...exd3 24 Rf8+) 1-0

157. C05/3

GEORGE CARPENTER - GARY MILLER, Michigan 1976

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Ngf3 c5
6 c3 Nc6 7 Nb3 (7 Bd3) Qb6 8 Bf4 c4 9 Nc1
Qxb2 10 Ne2 Qa3 11 g3 Nb4! 12 Bc1 Nd3+ 13
Qxd3 cxd3 14 Bxa3 dxe2 0-1

158. C05/4

ROGER BLAINE - TOM McMAHON, Toledo, Ohio

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 f4 c5 6
c3 Nc6 7 Bd3 (7 Ngf3) cxd4 8 c4 dxc4 9 Nxc4
Nb6 10 Nf3 Nb4 11 Nxb6 Qxb6 12 Nxd4 Qxd4 13
Bb5+ Ke7 (14 Qxd4 Nc2+) 0-1

159. C05/4

MIKE MOORE - CRAIN, Ft. Worth, Texas 1982

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 f4 Be7
6 Qf3 c5 7 c3 Nc6 8 a3 b6 9 Bd3 cxd4 10 cxd4
Bb7 11 Ne2 Rc8 12 O-O Na5 13 Ng3 O-O 14 f5
exf5 15 Nxf5 Nc4 16 b3 Na5 17 Bb2 Nc6 18 Nxe7
Qxe7 19 Bxh7+ 1-0

160. C05/5

HEIL HANSEN - JON ROEBER, Seattle 1980

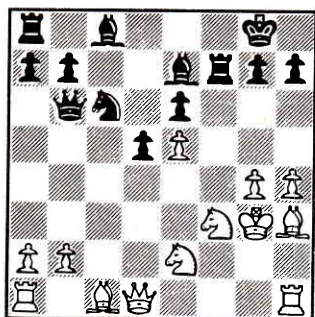
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 f4 c5 6
c3 Nc6 7 Ndf3 Qb6 8 Ne2 Be7 (8...f6) 9 Qc2
cxd4 10 Nexd4 f6 11 Bd3 fxe5?? 12 Bg6+! hxg6
13 Qxg6+ Kd8 14 Nxe6 mate 1-0

161. C05/5

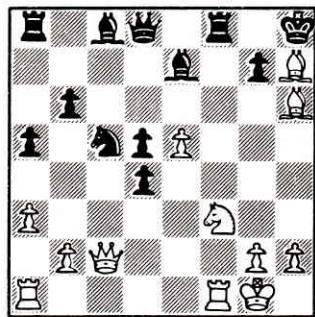
MANCIN - SEGHEATO, Bucharest 1980

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 f4 c5 6
c3 Nc6 7 Ndf3 Qb6 8 Ne2?! (8 g3) cxd4 9 cxd4

Bb4+ 10 Kf2 O-O 11 g4 f6 12 Kg3?! (12 Kg2)
 Be7 13 h4 Rf7 14 Bh3? fxe5 15 fxe5 Ndx5! 16
 dxe5 Bxh4+! 17 Kxh4 (17 Nxh4 Qf2 mate; 17 Kg2
 Rxf3 18 Kxf3 Qf2 mate) Qf2+ 18 Ng3 Rxf3 19
 Qe1 Qd4 20 Qe2 Nxe5 21 Rd1 Ng6+ 22 Kh5 Nf4+
 23 Bxf4 Qxf4 (24 Qd2 g6+ 25 Kh4 Qxg3+ 26 Kg5
 Rf5+ 27 Kh6 Qh4 mate)
 0-1



161 After 16 dxe5



162 After 18...Kh8

162.

C05/7

CHERNOV - ROOTS, USSR 1974

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 f4 c5 6
 c3 Nc6 7 Ndf3 Be7 8 Bd3 O-O?! (8...Qa5) 9 Ne2
 f6 10 O-O b6?! (10...cxd4) 11 a3 a5 12 c4!
 Nxd4 13 Nexd4! cxd4 14 cxd5 fxe5 15 fxe5 exd5
 16 Qc2 h6 17 Bxh6! Nc5 (17... gxh6 18 Bh7+
 Kh8 19 Qg6) 18 Bh7+ Kh8 19 Bxg7+! Kxg7 20
 Qg6+ Kh8 21 Qh6 Rf7 22 Bg6+ Kg8 23 Ng5! 1-0

163.

C05/21

BEDNARSKI - BURGER, Stockholm 1979

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Be7 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 e5
 Nfd7 6 c3 c5 7 Bd3 Nc6 8 O-O Qb6 9 dxc5 Nxc5
 10 Bc2 Qa6 (10...Qc7) 11 b4 Nd3?? 12 b5 Qxb5
 13 Qe2 1-0

164.

C05/21

MIKHAIL TAL - N.N., Latvia 1970

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Bd3 c5
 6 c3 Nc6 7 Ngf3 cxd4 8 cxd4 f6?! (8...Qb6) 9
 Ng5! fxg5 10 Qh5+ g6 11 Bxg6+ hxg6 12 Qxg6+
 Ke7 13 Nc4! Bh6 14 Bxg5+ Bxg5 15 Qg7+ Ke8 16
 Nd6 mate 1-0

165.

C05/21

DENNIS MILLER - BLAINE, Wabash, Indiana 1981
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Bd3 c5
 6 c3 Nc6 7 Ngf3 Qb6 8 dxc5 Bxc5 (8...Nxc5) 9
 Qe2 Qc7 (9...f6) 10 Nb3 Bb6 11 Bf4 O-O 12
 Nbd4 Re3 13 Nb5 Qb8 14 Nd6 Re7 15 Bxh7+ Kxh7
 16 Ng5+ Kg8 17 Qh5 Nf8 18 Ndxh7! 1-0

166.

C05/22

JOHN CURDO - J. BARRY, Boston 1966

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Bd3 c5
 6 c3 Nc6 7 Ne2 f6 8 f4 b6?! (8...cxd4) 9 O-O
 Bb7 10 f5! Qe7 11 fxe6 Qxe6 12 Nf4 Qe7 13
 Nxd5 Qd8 14 Qh5+ (14...g6 15 Bxg6+ hxg6 16
 Qxg6 mate) 1-0

167.

C05/22

FAROOQI - AL KAZAZ, Nice, France 1974

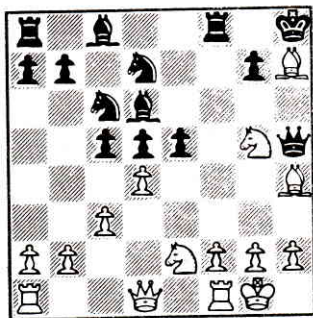
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 c3 Nc6 7 Bd3 Qb6 8 Qb3 (8 Nf3) cxd4 9 Qxb6
 Nxb6 10 cxd4 Bd7 11 a3 Rc8 12 b4 Bxb4! 13
 axb4 Nxb4 14 Bb1 Rxc1+ 0-1

168.

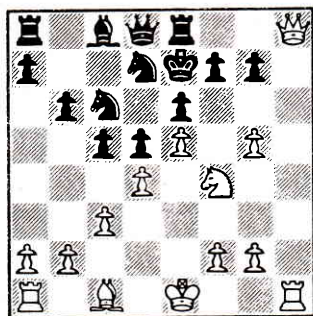
C05/22

GRIMALDI - HOOK, 1977

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Bd3 c5
 6 c3 Nc6 7 Ne2 f6 8 exf6 Qxf6 9 Nf3 Bd6 10 O-O
 O-O 11 Bg5 Qf7 12 Bh4 e5 13 Bxh7+! Kh8 14
 Ng5 Qh5 15 Nf4! (15...Qxh4 16 Ng6 mate) 1-0



168 After 14...Qh5



169 After 15...Ke7

169.

C05/22

FOLTYS - MOHYLA, Mährisch-Ostrau 1940

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 Bd3 c5 5 e5 Nfd7
6 c3 Nc6 7 Ne2 Be7?! (7...f6) 8 Nf3 O-O 9 Nf4
b6 10 h4 Re8 11 Bxh7+ Kxh7 12 Ng5+ Kg8 13 Qh5
Bxg5 14 hxg5 Kf8 15 Qh8+ Ke7 16 Ng6+! fxg6 17
Qxg7 mate 1-0

170. C05/22
J. AGLER - BLAINE, Bloomington, Indiana 1973
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Bd3 c5
6 c3 Nc6 7 Ndf3 Qb6 (7...Qa5) 8 Ne2 Be7
(8...f6) 9 O-O f5 10 exf6 Nxf6 11 Re1 Bd7 12
Nf4 Nd8 13 Ne5 cxd4 14 Nxd7 Kxd7 15 Qa4+ Kc7
16 cxd4 g6 17 Bd2 Rhe8?? 18 Ba5 1-0

171. C05/22
DANNY HELMUTH - STEVE SEWARD, Cleveland 1982
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Bd3 c5
6 c3 Nc6 7 Ne2 Be7 (7...cxd4) 8 O-O Qb6
(8...O-O) 9 Nf3 O-O 10 Re1 f5 11 exf6 Bxf6 12
Nf4 Nd8 13 Qc2 g6 14 Bxg6 hxg6 15 Qxg6+ Bg7
16 Nxe6 Nxe6 17 Rxe6 Qc7 18 Re7 1-0

172. C06/3
NURKIC - SPRECIC, Tuzla, Yugoslavia 1981
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Bd3 c5
6 c3 cxd4 7 cxd4 Nc6 8 Ne2 Nb6 9 O-O Bd7 10
a3 a5 11 f4 g6 12 Nf3 a4 13 g4 h5 14 f5 hxg4
15 fxg6! gxf3 16 gxf7+ Kxf7 17 Rxf3+ Kg8 18
Rg3+ Bg7 19 Bg5 Qf8 20 Bf6 1-0

173. C06/4
SERPER - BALTER, USSR 1981
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Bd3 c5
6 c3 Nc6 7 Ne2 cxd4 8 cxd4 f6 9 f4 fxe5 10
fxe5 Nxd4 11 O-O Bc5 12 Nxd4 Bxd4+ 13 Kh1
Nxe5 (13...Bxe5 14 Qh5+ Ke7 15 Rf7+ Kd6 16
Nf3 g6 17 Qxe5! Nxe5 18 Bf4) 14 Nb3 Nxd3
(14...Bb6? 15 Qh5+) 15 Nxd4 Nxc1 16 Rxc1 Bd7
17 Qh5+ g6 (17...Ke7 18 Rf7+ Kd6 19 Nf3 and
20 Qe5 mate) 18 Qe5 Rf8 19 Nxe6 Bxe6 20 Qxe6+
Qe7 21 Rc3+ Rxc8 22 Qxc8+Qd8 23 Rxf8+ 1-0

174.

C06/7

KENNETH BLEVINS - COMPTON, Virginia 1980

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Bd3 c5
 6 c3 Nc6 7 Ne2 Qb6 8 Nf3 cxd4 9 cxd4 Be7?! 10
 O-O f6 (10...O-O 11 Nf4) 11 exf6 Nxf6 12 Re1
 O-O 13 Nf4 Re8 (13...Nxd4? 14 Nxd4 Qxd4 15
 Bxh7+) 14 a3 (14 Nxe6? Bb4) Bd6 15 Ne5 Nxd4
 16 Nh5! Qd8 (16...Nxxh5 17 Bxh7+) 17 Bg5 Bxe5
 (if 17...Be7 18 Bxf6 Bxf6 19 Nxf6+ Qxf6 20
 Qh5) 18 Rxe5 Nc6 19 Bxf6 Nxe5 (19...gxf6 20
 Qg4+) 20 Bxd8 1-0

175.

C06/8

TIM SAWYER - BOB BURKE, Correspondence 1980

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Bd3 c5
 6 c3 Nc6 7 Ne2 Qb6 8 Nf3 cxd4 9 cxd4 Bb4+ 10
 Kf1 f6 11 Nf4 fxe5 12 Nxe6 Nf6 13 Nxg7+ Kf7
 (13...Kf8) 14 Nh5! e4 15 Ng5+ Ke7 16 Nxf6
 Kxf6 17 Qh5 Be6 18 Qh6+ 1-0

176.

C06/10

T. DUDLEY - T. MCCARTHY, Cleveland, Ohio 1977

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Bd3 c5
 6 c3 Nc6 7 Ne2 Qb6 8 Nf3 cxd4 9 cxd4 f6 10
 Nc3 fxe5 11 dxe5 Ndx5 12 Nxe5 Nxe5 13 Qh5+
 Nf7 14 Bb5+ Ke7 15 Be3! g6 16 Qh4+ g5 17 Qb4+
 (17...Kf6 18 Nxd5+ exd5 19 Qc3+ and 20 Bxb6)
 1-0

177.

C06/15

PERFORS - VON SETERS, Wageningen 1955

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Bd3 c5
 6 c3 Nc6 7 Ne2 Qb6 8 Nf3 cxd4 9 cxd4 f6 10
 exf6 Nxf6 11 O-O Bd6 12 Nf4 O-O 13 Re1 Bd7 14
 Nxe6 Rfe8 15 Bf5 h6? (15...Ne7; 15...Bb4) 16
 Nxg7! Kxg7 (16...Rxe1 17 Nxe1 Kxg7 18 Bxd7
 Nxd7 19 Qg4+) 17 Bxh6+ Kh8 (17...Kxh6? 18
 Qd2+ Kg7 19 Qg5 Kf7 20 Qg6) 18 Bxd7 Nxd7 19
 Rxe8+ Rxe8 20 Ng5! Re7 21 Qh5 Qxb2 22 Nf7+
 (22...Rxf7 23 Bc1+ Rh7 24 Qe8+ and 25 Bxb2)
 1-0

178. C07/1
CHOINOWSKI - THIBAUT, Brussels 1947
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 c3 cxd4 5 cxd4
dxe4 6 Nxe4 Bd7 7 Nf3 Bc6 8 Bd3 Nf6 9 Nxf6+
Qxf6 10 Bg5 Bxf3 11 Qc1 (11...Qxd4 12 Qc8+
Qd8 13 Qxd8 mate) 1-0

179. C07/1
JOSE HECTOR - JACK BERRY, South Carolina 1980
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 Bb5+ Nc6 5 c4 cxd4
6 Ngf3 Qb6 7 exd5 exd5 8 Qe2+ Kd8 9 cxd5 Nb4
10 Qe8+ Kc7 11 Nc4 Bf5 12 Bf4+ Bd6 13 Qxf7+
1-0

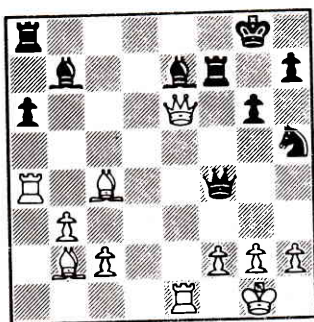
180. C07/2
WILK - OSTMANN, Berlin 1956
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 Ngf3 cxd4 5 Nxd4
Bc5?! (5...Nc6; 5...Nf6) 6 N2b3 dxe4?
(6...Bb6) 7 Bb5+! Bd7? (7...Ke7) 8 Nxc5 Bxb5
9 Nxb7! Qb6 10 Nxb5! 1-0

181. C07/2
LIBNER - RITZMANN, East Germany 1981
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 Ngf3 cxd4 5 Nxd4
Bc5?! 6 N2b3 dxe4? (6...Bb6) 7 Bb5+! Bd7 8
Nxc5 Bxb5 9 Nxb7! Qd5 10 Nxb5 Qxd1+ 11 Kxd1
Kd7 12 Na5 1-0

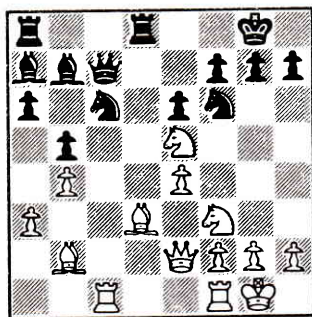
182. C07/2
PLECI - ENDZELINS, Buenos Aires 1939
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 Ngf3 dxe4 5 Nxe4
Nd7 6 dxc5 Nxc5 7 Qxd8+ Kxd8 8 Bg5+ f6 9 O-O-
O+ Ke8 10 Bb5+ Kf7 11 Rd8! Be7 (11...Nxe4 12
Ne5+ Ke7 13 Re8+ Kd6 14 Nf7+ Kc5 15 Be3+ Kxb5
16 Rxf8) 12 Ne5+! fxe5 13 Nd6+! Kg6
(13...Bxd6 14 Be8+ Kf8 15 Bg6 mate) 14 Bxe7
Nxe7 15 Rxh8 a6 16 Be2 e4 17 f4 b5 18 Re8 Kf6
19 Rf8+ Kg6 20 h4 Bb7 21 h5+ Kh6 22 Nf7 mate
1-0

183. C07/2
LEONID STEIN - WOLFGANG UHLMANN, Moscow 1967
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 Ngf3 cxd4 5 exd5

Qxd5 6 Bc4 Qd6 7 O-O Nf6 8 Nb3 Nc6 9 Nbx d4
 Nxd4 10 Nxd4 Be7 11 b3 a6 12 Bb2 O-O 13 Qf3
 Qc7 (13...e5 14 Nf5) 14 Rfe1 b5 (14...Bd6) 15
 Bd3 Bb7 16 Qh3 g6 17 a4 bxa4 18 Rxa4 Nh5
 (18...Bd5) 19 Nxe6! fxe6 20 Qxe6+ Rf7 21 Bc4
 Qf4?? (21...Bf8) 22 Qxf7+ Qxf7 23 Rxe7 1-0



183 After 21...Qf4



184 After 15...Rac8

184.

C07/2

CIRIC - MAROVIC, Yugoslavia 1969

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 Ngf3 a6 5 dxc5
 Bxc5 6 Bd3 Nc6 7 a3 Nf6?! (7...Nge7) 8 O-O
 Qc7 9 b4 Ba7 10 Qe2 O-O?! (10...b5) 11 c4 Rd8
 12 Bb2 dxc4 13 Nxc4 b5 14 Nce5 Bb7 15 Rac1
 Rac8 16 Nxf7! Kxf7 17 Ng5+ Kg8 18 e5 Rxd3 19
 Qxd3 Qd7 20 Qh3 Nh5 21 Rcd1 1-0

185.

C07/5

MEDINA - ZAPUSEK, Siegen 1970

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 Ngf3 Nc6 5 exd5
 Qxd5 6 Bc4 Qf5 7 O-O Nf6 8 Nb3 a6 9 Re1 Be7
 10 Nxc5 Bxc5 11 Bd3 Qh5 12 dxc5 O-O 13 Bf4
 Qxc5?? 14 Bd6! (14...Qxd6 15 Bxh7+ Kxh7 16
 Qxd6) 1-0

186.

C07/11

MIKHAIL TAL - WOLFGANG UHLMANN, Moscow 1971

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 Ngf3 Nc6 5 Bb5
 dxe4 6 Nxe4 Bd7 7 Bg5 Qa5+ 8 Nc3 cxd4 9 Nxd4
 Bb4? (9...Be7) 10 O-O Bxc3 11 bxc3 Qxc3 12
 Nf5! exf5 13 Re1+ Be6 14 Qd6 a6 15 Bd2 Qxc2
 16 Bb4 axb5 17 Qf8+ Kd7 18 Red1+ Kc7 19 Qxa8
 1-0

187. C07/12
 BILL WALL - JACK LIPPERT, Dayton, Ohio 1980
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 c5 4 exd5 cxd4?
 (4...exd5) 5 Qxd4 Nf6 6 Bb5+ Nc6 7 dxc6 Qxd4
 8 cxb7+ 1-0

188. C07/12
 POPOVIC - KELECEVIC, Sarajevo 1982
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 Ngf3 Nc6 5 exd5
 Qxd5 6 dxc5 (6 Bc4) Bxc5 7 Bd3 Nf6 8 O-O O-O
 9 Qe2 Qh5 10 Ne4 Nxe4 11 Bxe4 Bd6 12 Re1 Nd4
 13 Qd3 Nxf3+ 14 Bxf3 Qxh2+ 15 Kf1 Bc5 16 b4
 Bxb4 17 Re4 Qh1+ 0-1

189. C07/12
 TAN LIAN ANN - SALAMEH, Lugano 1968
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 Qxd5 5 Ngf3
 Nf6 6 Bc4 Qh5 (6...Qc6; 6...Qd8) 7 O-O cxd4 8
 Nb3 Nc6 9 Nbx d4 Nxd4 10 Qxd4 Be7 11 Rd1 O-O
 12 Qe5 b6 13 Bg5 Bb7 14 Bxf6 Bxf3 15 Qxh5
 Bxh5 16 Bxe7 Bxd1 17 Bxf8 Bxc2 18 Bb4 1-0

190. C07/12
 DAN FERENS - BOYD HOLSAPPLE, Dayton 1981
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 Qxd5 5 dxc5
 Bxc5 6 Ngf3 Nf6 7 Bc4 Qc6 (7...Qd8) 8 O-O
 Nbd7 9 b3 O-O 10 Bb2 Rd8 11 Qe2 a6 12 Nd4
 Bxd4 13 Bxd4 b5 14 Bd3 Bb7 15 Nf3 Rac8 16 c4
 bxc4 17 Bxc4 Nb6? 18 Bxf6 Nxc4?? 19 Bxd8 1-0

191. C07/13
 M. BOLCH - GARY PENNELL, North Carolina 1974
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 Qxd5 5 Ngf3
 cxd4 6 Nb3 e5 7 c3 Qe4+ 8 Be2 dxc3 9 bxc3 Nc6
 10 O-O Be7 11 Re1 f6?! 12 Nxe5 (threatening
 13 Bh5+, winning the Queen) Qa4 13 Bh5+ g6 14
 Nxc6 hxg6 15 Bxc6+ Kf8 16 Qd5 Nd8 17 Rxe7
 Kxe7 (17...Nxe7 18 Qxd8+ Kg7 19 Qxe7+ Kxc6)
 18 Qc5+ Kd7 19 Ba3 Qa6 (19...Qc6 20 Be8+!
 Kxe8 21 Qf8+ Kd7 22 Rd1+ Kc7 23 Qxd8+ Kb8 24
 Qd6+ Qxd6 24 Bxd6 mate; 22...Ke6 23 Nd4+) 20
 Rd1+ Ke6 21 Bf5+ (21...Kf7 22 Qf8 mate) 1-0

192.

C07/16

STRAPKO - FAHRLAND, Correspondence 1967

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 Qxd5 5 Ngf3
 cxd4 6 Bc4 Qd6 7 O-O g6?! (7...Nf6) 8 Ne4 Qd8
 9 Nxd4 Bd7 10 Bg5 Qc7 11 Qd3 Bc6 12 Nf6+ Nxf6
 13 Bxf6 Rg8 14 Bxe6! fxe6 15 Nxe6 Qd6 16 Qb3!
 Kf7 17 Nd8+ Kxf6 18 Qf7+ Kg5 19 Ne6+ Kh6 20
 Rad1 (20...Qb4 21 Rd4 threatening 22 Rh4
 mate) 1-0

193.

C07/16

JAKOBSEN - HEIDENFELD, Siegen 1970

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 Qxd5 5 Ngf3
 cxd4 6 Bc4 Qd6 7 O-O Nf6 8 Qe2 Nc6 9 Rd1 Be7
 10 Nb3 e5 11 Bb5 Bg4 12 Bxc6 bxc6 13 Qxe5??
 Qxe5 0-1

194.

C07/17

JOHN DONALDSON - AKSEL ORNSTEIN, Gausdel 1979

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 Qxd5 5 Ngf3
 cxd4 6 Bc4 Qd6 7 O-O Nf6 8 Nb3 Nc6 9 Nbx d4
 Nxd4 10 Nxd4 Bd7 11 b3 a6 12 Bb2 Qc7 13 Qe2
 Bd6 (13...h5) 14 Nf5 Bxh2+ 15 Kh1 O-O 16
 Nxc7! Qf4 (16...Kxc7 17 Qg4+ and 18 Bxf6) 17
 Nh5 1-0

195.

C08/1

SEPPELT - LEGANKI, Berlin 1950

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 exd5 5 dxc5
 Bxc5 6 Ne2 Qb6 (threatening Bxf2 mate) 0-1

196.

C08/3

GRIFFITHS - MOLES, Siegen 1970

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 exd5 5 Bb5+
 Bd7 6 Qe2+ Be7 7 dxc5 Nf6 8 Bxd7+ Nbx d7 9 Nb3
 O-O 10 Be3 (10 Nh3) Re8 11 O-O-O Nxc5 12 Nd4
 Nfe4 13 Qg4 Qa5 14 Kb1 Na4 15 Rd3 Qe1+ 16 Bc1
 Nxf2 17 Qf5 Nxd3 18 cxd3 Rac8 0-1

197.

C08/3

T. CHAO - TODD BARRE, Los Angeles 1979

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 exd5 5 Bb5+
 Bd7 6 Qe2+ Be7 7 Bxd7+ Nxd7 8 dxc5 Ngf6 9
 Ngf3 O-O 10 O-O Nxc5 11 Nb3 Nce4 12 Be3 Qc7

13 Nbd4 Rfe8 14 Rfd1 Rad8 15 Nb5 Qa5 16 Nxa7
Bc5 17 Nb5 Nxf2 18 b4 Rxe3 19 Rd4 Rxe2 20
bxa5 N2e4 0-1

198. C08/3
RABAR - MATULOVIC, Sombor, Yugoslavia 1957
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 exd5 5 Bb5+
Bd7 6 Qe2+ Be7 7 dxc5 Nf6 8 Nb3 O-O 9 Be3 Re8
10 O-O-O a6 11 Bxd7 Nbx7 12 Qf3 (12 Qd3) a5
13 a4 Qc7 14 Ne2 Bxc5 15 Nxc5 Nxc5 16 Nc3
Rac8 17 Qf4 (17 Nxd5 Nb3+ 18 Kb1 Qxc2+ 19 Ka2
Nxd5 20 Qxd5 Rc4!; 17 Rd2 Nfe4 18 Nxe4 Nb3+;
17 Bxc5 Qxc5 18 Rd2 d4; 17 Qe2) Qxf4 18 Bxf4
d4! 19 Nb5 (19 Rxd4 Ne6) d3! 20 Nc3 Nd5! 21
Bd2 (21 Bg3 Nxc3 22 bxc3 dxc2) Nb4 (threat-
ening 22...dxc2 and 23...Nb3 mate; 22 cxd3
Nxd3+ and 23...Nxf2) 0-1

199. C08/4
LLOYD RAWLEY - STEVE FELDMAN, Michigan 1981
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 exd5 5 Bb5+
Nc6 6 Ne2 (6 Qe2+) Bd6 7 dxc5 Bxc5 8 Nb3 (8
O-O) Bd6 9 Bf4 Nf6 10 Bxd6 Qxd6 11 Qd4 O-O 12
Qc5 Qe5 13 O-O-O Be6 14 Bxc6 Qxe2 15 Rhe1 (15
Bxb7) Qa6! 16 Bb5 Qxa2 17 Qe3 a6 18 Bd3 Rac8
19 f3 Kh8 20 Nc5? Qa1+ 21 Kd2 Qa5+ 0-1

200. C08/5
FRIEDSTEIN - TIGRAN PETROSIAN, Moscow 1951
1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 exd5 5 Bb5+
Nc6 6 Qe2+ Be7 7 dxc5 Nf6 8 Ngf3 O-O 9 O-O?!
Bxc5 10 Nb3 Bb6 11 c3 Bg4 12 Qd3 Qd6 13 Nbd4
Ne4 14 h3 Bh5 15 Be3 f5 16 b4 f4 17 Bxc6 fxe3
0-1

201. C08/5
HOYT - BILYAP, Siegen 1970
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 exd5 5 Bb5+
Nc6 6 Qe2+ Be7 7 Ngf3 Nf6 8 Ne5 Qc7 9 O-O O-O
10 Ndf3 (10 Nxc6) Ne4 11 Bf4 Bd6 12 Bxc6 bxc6
13 dxc5 Nxc5 14 Qe3 Re8 15 Qc3 Ne4 16 Qd4 f6
17 Nxc6 Qxc6 18 Bxd6 Nxd6 0-1

202.

C08/7

SEILER - DUCKSTEIN, Lugano, Switzerland 1977

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 exd5 5 Bb5+
Nc6 6 Qe2+ Be7 7 dxc5 Nf6 8 Nb3 O-O 9 Be3 Re8
10 O-O-O a6 11 Bd3 (11 Ba4) Bd7 12 Nf3 a5 13
a4?! (13...Qd2) Na7 14 Qd2 Nc8 15 Bb5 Bxb5 16
axb5 a4 17 Na1 (17 Nbd4 Bxc5) b6 18 c6 (18 c4
bxc5 19 cxd5 Nd6) Nd6 19 Qd3 Nc4 20 Bd4 Ne4
21 b3? axb3 22 cxb3 Nxf2 0-1

203.

C08/9

L. MEYER - ZSUZSA POLGAR, England 1981

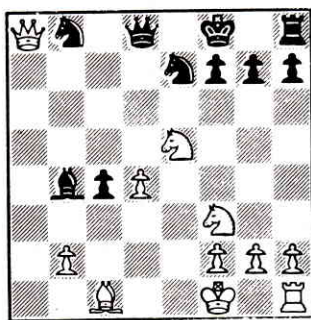
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 Ngf3 Nf6 5 exd5
exd5 6 c3 (6 Bb5) Be7 7 dxc5 Bxc5 8 Be2 O-O 9
O-O Ne4 10 Nb3 Bb6 11 Bf4 Nc6 12 Nbd4 Bg4 13
Nxc6 bxc6 14 Qc2 Qf6 15 Be5 Qf5 16 Bd4 Bc7 17
h3 Bxf3 18 Bxf3 Qf4 19 Rfe1 Nd2 0-1

204.

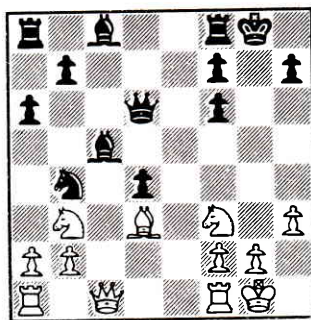
C08/14

LAMBERT - J.H. DONNER, Dubrovnik 1950

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 a6 4 Ngf3 c5 5 exd5
exd5 6 c4 dxc4 7 Nxc4 b5 8 Nce5 Bb7 9 a4 c4
(9...f6) 10 axb5 axb5 11 Rxa8 Bxa8 12 Bxc4
Bb4+ (12...bxc4 13 Qa4+ Ke7 14 Qxa8; 13...Nd7
14 Nxd7; 13...Bc6 14 Nxc6 Qd7 15 Nfe5) 13 Kf1
bxc4 14 Qa4+ Kf8 15 Qxa8 Ne7 16 Qxb8!
(16...Qxb8 17 Nd7+) 1-0



204 After 15...Ne7



205 After 15...Nb4

205.

C08/16

LEONID SHAMKOVICH - MCCARTHY, USA 1976

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 Ngf3 a6 5 exd5
50

exd5 6 dxc5 Bxc5 7 Nb3 Ba7 8 Bd3 Nf6 9 O-O O-O 10 h3 Nc6 (10...h6; 10...Ne4) 11 Bg5 Qd6 12 c4 d4 13 c5 Bxc5 14 Bxf6 gxf6 15 Qc1 Nb4 16 Qxc5 1-0

206.

C09/1

KORNACKER - JOHN BATH, Columbus 1981

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 exd5 5 Ngf3 Nc6 6 dxc5 Bxc5 7 Nb3 Bd6 8 Be2 h6 9 Be3 Nf6 10 Nfd4 O-O 11 Bf3 Ne5 12 Be2 Re8 13 Qd2 Ne4 14 Qc1 Qh4 15 Nd2 Bb4 16 c3 Nxf2 17 g3 Ned3+ 18 Bxd3 Nxd3+ 19 Kd1 Qg4+ 0-1

207.

C09/2

A. ALEKHINE - DIESEL, Salamanca, Spain 1944

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 Ngf3 Nc6 5 Bb5 Bd7 6 exd5 exd5 7 O-O Nf6 8 Re1+ Be7 9 dxc5 O-O 10 Nb3 a6 11 Bf1 Bg4 12 h3 Bxf3 13 Qxf3 Ne4 14 Be3 (14 Rd1) f5 15 Rad1 Ne5 16 Qe2?! (16 Qf4 Ng6 17 Qh2) f4! 17 Bd4 f3 18 Qe3 (18 gxf3 Nxf3+ 19 Kg2 Nxe1+ 20 Rxe1 Bh4; 19 Kh1?? Qc7 threatening 20...Qh2 mate) Bg5 19 Bxe5 Bxe3 20 Rxe3 Qg5 21 Rxd5 Nxf2! (22 Kxf2 fxg2+) 0-1

208.

C09/3

MIKHAIL TAL - A. ZAICEV, Moscow, USSR 1969

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 Ngf3 Nc6 5 exd5 exd5 6 Bb5 Qe7+ 7 Be2 Qc7 (7...cxd4) 8 O-O cxd4 (8...Nf6) 9 Nb3 Bd6?! (9...Nf6) 10 Nbx d4 a6 11 c4 Nf6? (11...Nge7) 12 Bg5 Ne4 13 cxd5 Nxd4 (13...Nxcg5 14 dxc6) 14 Qxd4 Nxcg5 15 Qxg7! Nxf3+ 16 Bxf3 Rf8 17 Rac1 Bxh2+ (17...Qd7 18 Rfe1+ Be7 19 d6 Qxd6 20 Rcd1) 18 Kh1 Qd6 19 g3 Bxg3 20 fxg3 Bf5 21 Rfe1+ (21...Kd7 22 Qg5 Bg6 23 Re7+) 1-0

209.

C09/5

M. FLETCHER - ROGER BLAINE, Indianapolis 1977

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 exd5 5 Ngf3 Nc6 6 Bb5 Bd6 7 O-O cxd4 8 Re1+ Ne7 9 Nb3 O-O 10 Nfxd4 a6 11 Bd3 Qc7 12 Qh5 g6 13 Qh4 Ne5 14 Bh6 Nxd3 15 cxd3 Nf5 16 Nxf5 Bxf5 17 Qf6 1-0

210.

C09/11

M. FLETCHER - R. BLAINE, Muncie, Indiana 1977
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 exd5 5 Ngf3
 Nc6 6 Bb5 Bd6 7 dxc5 Bxc5 8 O-O Ne7 9 Nb3 Bd6
 10 Bg5 f6 (10...O-O) 11 Bh4 O-O 12 Nfd4 a6 13
 Be2 Qc7 14 Bg3 Bd7 15 c3 Nxd4 16 Nxd4 Nc6? 17
 Nb5! (17...axb5 18 Qxd5+) 1-0

211.

C09/16

MILCHANOV - PINCUS, Correspondence 1974
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 exd5 exd5 5 Ngf3
 Nc6 6 Bb5 Bd6 7 O-O cxd4 8 Nb3 Ne7 9 Nbxd4 O-
 O 10 b3 Bg4 11 Bb2 Bc5?! (11...Qb6; 11...Qa5)
 12 Qd2 Bd7 (12...Qa5 13 Nxc6 Nxc6 14 Qg5;
 13...Qxd2? 14 Nxe7) 13 Nxc6 bxc6 14 Bd3 Bd6?!
 (14...f6) 15 c4 Rc8 16 Rad1 Qc7 17 Qg5 f6 18
 Qh5 g6 19 Qh4 Kg7 (19...Be5? 20 Bxe5 fxe5 21
 Qxe7; 19...Nf5) 20 g4! h6 21 g5 hxg5 22 Nxg5
 (22...Rh8 23 Ne6+ Bxe6 24 Qxf6+ and 25 Qg7
 mate) 1-0

212.

C09/19

PAOLI - DAVID BRONSTEIN, Odessa, USSR 1976
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 c5 4 Ngf3 Nc6 5 exd5
 exd5 6 Bb5 Bd6 7 O-O cxd4 8 Nb3 Ne7 9 Nbxd4
 O-O 10 Bg5 (10 Be3) f6 11 Bh4? (11 Be3) Qb6!
 12 Re1? (12 Bxc6) Nxd4 13 Nxd4 Ng6 14 Bg3 Be5
 15 c3 Bxd4 16 Bd3 Be5 17 Bxg6 hxg6 18 Qxd5+
 Be6 19 Qe4 Bxg3 0-1

213.

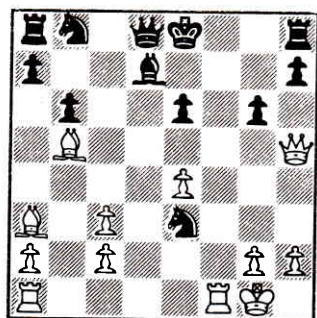
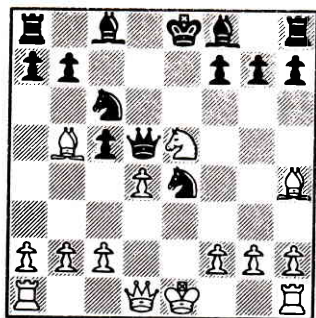
C10/1

B. WALL - W.R. WALL, Tacoma, Washington 1969
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Bb4+ 5 c3
 Ba5 6 Bg5 Ne7 (6...f6) 7 Bd3 O-O 8 Nf6+! gxf6
 (8...Kh8) 9 Bxf6 Qd7 10 Bxh7+ (10 Qg4 Ng6)
 Kxh7 11 Qh5+ (11...Kg8 12 Qh8 mate) 1-0

214.

C10/1

BERNSTEIN - N.N., Paris 1927
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 c5 4 exd5 exd5 5 Bb5+
 Nc6 6 Nf3 Nf6 7 Ne5 Qc7 8 Bg5 Ne4 9 Nxd5 Qd6
 10 Bh4 Qxd5?? 11 Bc4 Qxd4 12 Bxf7 mate 1-0



214 After 10...Qxd5

215 After 14...g6

215.

C10/1

HAYDEN - N.N., England 1952

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 c5 4 Nf3 cxd4 5 Nxd4 Bb4 6 Be2 Nf6 7 O-O Bxc3 8 bxc3 dxe4 9 Ba3 b6 10 f3 Nd5 11 fxe4 Ne3 12 Bb5+ Bd7 13 Nxe6 fxe6 (13...Nxd1 14 Nxg7 mate) 14 Qh5+ g6 15 Qxh7! (15...Rxh7 16 Rf8 mate) 1-0

216.

C10/1

ARNOLDS GRAVA - G. APPLEBY, Albany 1962

1 d4 e6 2 e4 c5 3 Be3 d5 4 Nc3 cxd4 5 Bxd4 Nc6 6 Bb5 Bd7 7 exd5 exd5 8 Nxd5 Nxd4 9 Bxd7+ Qxd7 10 Qxd4 Rd8 11 O-O-O Ne7 12 Qe3 (threatening 13 Nf6+ gxf6 14 Rxd7) Qc6 13 Qe5 (threatening 14 Nc7+) Rxd5? (13...f6) 14 Qb8+ Nc8 (14...Kd7 15 Nf3) 15 Rxd5 Qxd5 16 Qxc8+ Qd8 17 Qxb7 1-0

217.

C10/1

ANTHES - VON ALTEN, Stockholm 1909

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 c5 4 dxc5 Bxc5 (4...d4) 5 Qg4 Qf6 6 Nf3 Nc6 7 Bg5 Ne5 8 Bb5+ Kf8 9 Qg3 Nxf3+ 10 gxf3 Qg6 11 Rg1 Nf6 12 Qc7 Be7 13 e5! h6 14 Bxf6! Qxg1+ 15 Ke2 Qxa1 16 Qxe7+ Kg8 17 Qe8+ Kh7 18 Bd3+ g6 19 Qxf7 mate 1-0

218.

C10/1

LEVITZKY - FRANK MARSHALL, Breslau 1912

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 c5 4 Nf3 Nc6 5 exd5 exd5 6 Be2 (6 dxc5) Nf6 7 O-O Be7 8 Bg5 O-O 9 dxc5 Be6 10 Nd4 Bxc5 11 Nxe6 fxe6 12 Bg4 Qd6

13 Bh3 Rae8 14 Qd2 Bb4 15 Bxf6 Rxf6 16 Rad1
 Qc5 17 Qe2 Bxc3 18 bxc3 Qxc3 19 Rxd5 Nd4 20
 Qh5 Ref8 21 Re5 Rh6 22 Qg5 Rxh3 23 Rc5 (23
 gxh3 Nf3+ and 24...Nxb3) Qg3! (24 hxg3 Ne2
 mate; 24 fxb3 Ne2+ 25 Kh1 Rxf1 mate; 24 Qxb3
 Ne2+ 25 Kh1 Nxb3+ 26 Kg1 Nxf1; 26 fxb3 Rxf1
 mate) 0-1

219. C10/3
 J. ZACHARY - BILL WALL, Taylorsville, NC 1975
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nc6 4 Bb5 Bd7 5 e5 Bb4
 6 Nf3 Bxc3+ (6...Nxe5!) 7 bxc3 a6 8 Bd3 f6 9
 c4 Nb4 10 cxd5 Nxd3+ 11 Qxd3 exd5 12 O-O Bb5
 13 Qe3 Bxf1 14 exf6+ Kf7 15 Ng5 Kxf6 16 Qe6
 mate 1-0

220. C10/6
 VAN STEENIS - WECHSLER, Hastings 1947
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 exd5 Qxd5 5 Qg4
 Ne7 (5...Nc6) 6 Qxb7 Qe4+? 7 Kd1! 1-0

221. C10/6
 K. BLOM - NIELS JENSEN, Copenhagen 1938
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Bd6 5 Bd3
 Ne7 6 Bg5 O-O? 7 Nf6+! gxf6 (7...Kh8 8 Qh5 h6
 9 Bxh6 gxf6 10 Bg7+ Kxg7 11 Qh7 mate) 8 Bxf6
 Qd7 9 Bxh7+! (9...Kxh7 10 Qh5+ Kg8 11 Qh8
 mate) 1-0

222. C10/6
 GORDON HOLCOMB - DONALD ELMORE, Dayton 1980
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nc6 5 Nf3
 Bb4+ 6 c3 Ba5 7 Bd3 Bb6 8 O-O a6 9 Re1 Nge7
 10 Ng3 O-O 11 Bxh7+! Kxh7 12 Ng5+ Kg8 13 Qh5
 (13...f6 14 Qh7 mate; 13...Re8 14 Qxf7+ Kh8
 15 Rxe6! Bxe6 16 Nxe6; 15...Rf8 16 Rh6+! gxh6
 17 Qh7 mate) 1-0

223. C10/6
 GEORGE KOLTANOWSKI - D. FOLKNER, 1960
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Bd6 5 Bd3
 Nf6 6 Nf3 O-O 7 Nxf6+ gxf6 8 O-O e5 9 Bh6 Re8
 10 dxe5 Bxe5 11 Nxe5 fxe5 12 Qh5 Qf6 13 Bxh7+

Kh3 (13...Kxh7 14 Bg5+) 14 Be4 Nd7 15 Bg5+
1-0

224.

C10/6

YATES - CENSER, London, England 1927

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3
Ngf6 6 Ng3 b6? (6...Be7) 7 Bb5 Bb7 8 Ne5 Be7
9 Bc6 Qc8 10 Nh5! O-O? (10...c6) 11 Bxd7 Nxd7
12 Bh6! Nxe5 (12...gxh6 13 Nxd7 Qxd7 14 Qg4+
Bg5 15 Nf6+!) 13 dxe5 Rd8? (13...Be4) 14 Qg4
g6 15 Qf4 c5 16 Nf6+ Kh8 17 Qh4 1-0

225.

C10/6

BLACKBURNE - GRIMWOOD, Ipswich, England 1873

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 exd5 Qxd5 5 Nf3
Nf6 6 Be2 c5 7 O-O Bxc3 8 bxc3 O-O 9 Ba3 b6
10 Ne5 Ne4 11 Bf3 f5 12 Re1 Rd8 13 Bxe4 fxe4
14 Qh5 Qb7 15 dxc5 Qe7 16 c6! Qxa3 17 Qf7+
Kh8 18 Re3 g6 19 Nxg6+ (19...hxg6 20 Rh3
mate) 1-0

226.

C10/6

OSCAR POMAR - WESTERINERN, Spain 1975

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 exd5 Qxd5 4 Nc3 Bb4 5 Nf3
Nf6 6 Bd3 Ne4 7 Bd2 Bxc3 8 bxc3 Nxd2 9 Qxd2
O-O (9...c5) 10 O-O Nd7 11 Rfe1 Qd6 12 Re4
Nf6 13 Rh4 b6 14 Qg5 Bb7 15 Ne5! Qd5
(15...Qd8) 16 f3 h5 17 Rh3 Ng4 18 Qxh5 Nh6 19
Rg3 (19...Nf5 20 Bxf5 exf5 21 Rh3; 19...Kh8
20 Rxg7 Kxg7 21 Qg5+ Kh8 22 Qxh6 mate) 1-0

227.

C10/8

SUETIN - ZILBERMAN, USSR 1973

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Bd7 5 Nf3
Bc6 6 Bd3 Nf6 7 Nxf6 Qxf6 8 Bg5 Bxf3 9 Qd2
Bxg2 10 Bxf6 Bxh1 11 Bh4 Bc6 12 c4 Bd6 13 O-
O-O Nd7 14 Qg5 Bf3 15 Qxg7 Rf8 16 Re1 Be7 17
Rxe6! (17...fxe6 18 Qxe7 mate) 1-0

228.

C10/8

WALL - S. WILLIAMS, Lexington, Kentucky 1975

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Bd7 5 Nf3
Bc6 6 Bd3 Nd7 7 O-O Be7 8 c3 Ngf6 9 Neg5 h6
10 Nh3 Bd6 11 Re1 Bxf3 12 Qxf3 c6 13 Nf4 Nf8

14 a4 Qd7 15 d5 Nxd5 16 Nxd5 cxd5 17 Bb5 1-0

229. C10/11

JOHN BATH - LUND, Columbus 1977

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bd3 dxe4 5 Nxe4
Qxd4?? 6 Bb5+ Bd7 7 Qxd4 Bxb5 8 Nxf6+ 1-0

230. C10/11

WILHELM STEINITZ - HENRY BIRD, London 1866

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nf6 5 Nxf6
Qxf6 6 Nf3 Nc6 (6...h6; 6...Bd7) 7 Bg5! Qf5?
8 Bd3 Qg4 9 h3 Qxg2 10 Rh2 Qxh2 11 Nxh2 Nxd4
12 Bb5+ 1-0

231. C10/11

JAMES HORVATH - HAL MARTIN, Dayton, Ohio 1960

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nf6 5 Nxf6+
Qxf6 6 Nf3 Nc6 (6...h6) 7 Bg5 Qg6 8 Bd3 f5 9
O-O Nxd4?? 10 Bb5+ Bd7 11 Bxd7+ Kxd7 12 Ne5+
1-0

232. C10/11

WERLE - WESTLUND, Stockholm 1947

1 d4 d5 2 Nc3 e6 3 e4 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nf6
(4...Nd7) 5 Nxf6+ Qxf6 6 Nf3 h6 7 h4 c5 8
dxc5 Bxc5? (8...Nc6) 9 Bg5! hxg5 10 hxg5 Bb4+
11 Ke2! Qxf3+ 12 Kxf3 Rxh1 13 Bb5+! 1-0

233. C10/11

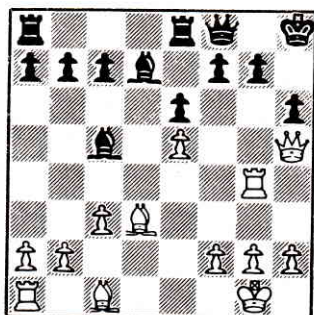
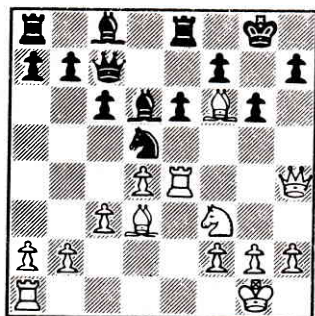
A. ERLEBACHER - G. PENINGER, Lexington 1974

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nf6 5 Nxf6+
Qxf6 6 Nf3 b6? (6...h6) 7 Bg5 Qg6 8 Bd3 f5 9
h4 h6 10 Ne5 Qh7 11 Qh5+ g6 12 Qf3 c5 13 Qxa8
Qb7 14 Bb5+ Bd7 15 Bxd7+ Qxd7 16 Qxb8+ Qd8 17
Qxd8 mate 1-0

234. C10/11

ILIEVSKY - GRAUL, Sandomierz 1976

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nf6 5 Nxf6+
Qxf6 6 Nf3 Bd6 (6...h6) 7 Bg5 Qf5 8 Bd3 Qa5+
9 c3 Nd7 10 O-O c6 11 Re1 Qc7 12 Qe2 O-O 13
Qe4 g6 14 Qh4 Re8 15 Re4 Nb6? 16 Bf6! Nd5 17
Qxh7+! (17...Kxh7 18 Rh4+ Kg8 19 Rh8 mate)
1-0



234 After 16...Nd5

235 After 16...Kh8

235.

C10/11

JOSEPH PLATZ - HEGEBARTH, Magdeburg 1938

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nf6 5 Nxf6+ Qxf6 6 Nf3 h6 7 Bd3 Bd6 8 O-O O-O 9 Qe2 Nc6 10 c3 Qe7? (10...e5) 11 Re1 Re8 12 Ne5 Nxe5 13 dxe5 Bc5 14 Qh5 Bd7 15 Re4 Qf8 16 Rg4 Kh8 17 Rxg7! Bxf2+ (17...Qxg7 18 Bxh6) 18 Kxf2 Qc5+ 19 Kf1 (19...Kxg7 20 Qxh6+ Kg8 21 Qh7 mate) 1-0

236.

C10/11

KLJAWIN - MIKHAIL TAL, Riga, USSR 1949

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nf6 5 Bd3 (5 Nxf6) Nxe4 6 Bxe4 c5 7 c3 cxd4 8 cxd4 Bb4+ 9 Kf1 Nc6 10 Nf3 Qc7 11 g3 Bd7 12 a3 Bd6 13 b4 e5 14 dxe5 Bxe5 15 Ra2 Bh3+ 16 Kg1 Rd8 17 Qe2 Nd4 18 Nxd4 Qxc1+ 0-1

237.

C10/11

PILLSBURY - SCHWARZ, 1900

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nf6 5 Bd3 Nxe4 6 Bxe4 c5 7 d5 exd5 8 Bxd5 Bd6 9 Nf3 h6 10 O-O O-O 11 Be3 Qc7 12 Qd2 Kh7 13 Rad1 Rd8 14 Qd3+ g6 15 Qc4 Rd7 16 Qh4 Bf8 17 Bf4 Qb6 18 Ne5 f6 19 Bxh6 (19...Bxh6 20 Ng4 and 21 Qxh6+) 1-0

238.

C10/11

UNZICKER - DURAO, Nice, France 1974

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nf6 5 Nxf6+ Qxf6 6 Nf3 h6 7 Bd3 Bd6 8 O-O Bd7 (8...Nc6) 9

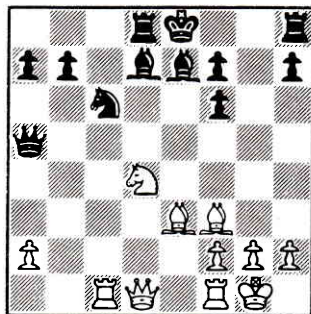
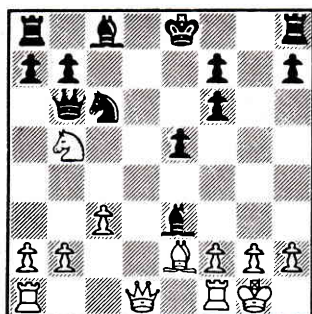
Re1 Nc6 10 c3 O-O 11 Bc2 Ne7 (11...Rfd8) 12 Ne5 Rfd8 13 Ng4 Qh4 14 Re4 Kf8 15 Ne5 Qf6 16 Rf4 Nf5 17 Nxd7+ Rxd7 18 Rf3 h5 (18...Qg6) 19 h4 g6 (19...Qxh4 20 Rh3 Qf6 21 Qxh5) 20 Bg5 Qh8 21 Qe2 Kg7? (21...c6) 22 d5 Qe8 (22...Re8 23 Qb5; 22...exd5 23 Bxf5 gxf5 24 Bxf5) 23 Ba4 1-0

239.

C10/12

BALOGH - SALLAY, Budapest 1946

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nf6 5 Nxf6+ gxf6 6 Nf3 c5 7 Be2 Nc6 8 Be3 Qb6? 9 O-O! cxd4 (9...Bd7) 10 Nxd4 Bc5 (10...Qxb2) 11 c3 e5 12 Nb5! Bxe3 (12...O-O 13 Bh6 Rd8 14 Qa4!) 13 Qd6! Bd7 14 Nc7+ Kd8 15 Nxa8 1-0



239 After 12...Bxe3

240 After 16...Qa5

240.

C10/12

KURT RICHTER - N. PETROV, Munich 1936

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nf6 5 Nxf6+ gxf6 6 Nf3 c5 7 Be3 Qb6 8 Be2 Nc6 9 O-O Bd7 10 c3 Be7 11 d5! exd5 (11...e5) 12 b4 d4 13 bxc5 Qxc5 14 Nxd4 Qxc3 15 Bf3 Rd8 16 Rc1 Qa5? (16...Qb4) 17 Rxc6! bxc6 (17...Bxc6 18 Nxc6 bxc6 19 Bxc6! Kf8 20 Bh6+ Kg8 21 Qg4+) 18 Nxc6 Qf5 19 Re1 Bb4 (19...Be6 20 Nxd8 Bxd8 21 Bc6+ Ke7 22 Qd7+) 20 Bd2+ 1-0

241.

C10/12

TOM BRITT - JOHN MAMAW, Columbus, Ohio 1981

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nf6 5 Nxf6+ gxf6 6 Nf3 c5 7 c3 Nc6 8 Bb5 Bd7 9 dxc5 Bxc5 10 Qe2 Qb6 11 O-O e5 12 Nd2 Rg8 13 Bc4 Bh3 14

Bxf7+! Kxf7 15 Qh5+ Ke6 16 Qxh3+ f5 17 Ne4
Be7 18 Ng3 Raf8 19 b3 Rg7?? 20 Bh6 1-0

242.

C10/12

GLAUSER - TROGER, Adelboden 1969

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nf6 5 Nxf6+
gxf6 6 Nf3 c6 (6...b6) 7 Bd3 Bd6 8 Qe2 Qc7 9
Bd2 Nd7 10 O-O-O b6 11 Nh4! Bb7 12 Qh5 Nf8 13
Qh6! Rg8 14 Rhe1 O-O-O (14...Be7) 15 Qxf6 Rg4
16 g3 c5 17 Nf5 Nd7 18 Nxd6+ Qxd6 19 Qxf7
Rxd4 20 Qxe6 Qf8 21 Bf4 Rxf4 22 gxf4 Qxf4+ 23
Kb1 1-0

243.

C10/13

BECKER - NORMAN-HANSEN, Munich, Germany 1936

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3
Ngf6 6 Bd3 Nxe4 7 Bxe4 Nf6 8 Bd3 Be7 9 Qe2 O-
O 10 Bg5 b6?? 11 Bxf6 Bxf6 12 Qe4 (threat-
ening 13 Qxh7 and 13 Qxa8) 1-0

244.

C10/13

CHURGIN - HANITZSCH, Correspondence 1923

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3
Ngf6 6 Nxf6+ Nxf6 7 Bd3 b6 8 Ne5 Bb7 9 Bb5+
c6 10 Qf3 Rc8? (10...Qd5) 11 Nxc6 Qc7
(11...Qd5 12 Qxd5 Nxd5 13 Nxa7+) 12 Na5+! Ke7
(12...Nd7 13 Nxb7 Rb8 14 Bf4 Qxb7 15 Bxb8) 13
Nxb7 Rb8? 14 Qa3+! Qd6 15 Qxd6 mate 1-0

245.

C10/13

TOMPA - KAPOSZTAS, Hungary 1975

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 g3
Ngf6 6 Nxf6+ Nxf6 7 Bg2 c5 8 Ne2 cxd4?!
(8...Qb6) 9 Qxd4 Qxd4 10 Nxd4 a6 11 O-O Bd6
(11...Be7) 12 Rd1 Bc7 (12...Ke7) 13 Nb3 O-O
14 Be3 Re8 15 Bc5 Nd5?! (15...e5) 16 c4! Nb6
17 Rac1 e5 18 Bd6 Bxd6 (18...Bd8 19 c5 Nd7 20
c6 bxc6 21 Bxc6 Ra7 22 Bb8) 19 Rxd6 Na4 20 c5
a5 21 c6 Ra6 22 cxb7 Bxb7 23 Rxa6 (23...Bxa6
24 Bc6) 1-0

246.

C10/14

LOHMANN - RESCHNER, Bad Pyrmont 1950

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3

Ngf6 6 Nfg5 Be7 7 Nxf7 Kxf7 8 Ng5+ Kg8 9 Nxe6
Qe8 10 Nxc7?? (10 Bc4) Bb4 mate 0-1

247.

C10/14

WOEHL - KRUSIUS, Berlin 1920

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3
Be7 6 Bd3 Ngf6 7 O-O b6 8 Ne5 Bb7 9 Qf3 Rb8?
10 Nxf6+! Bxf6 11 Nc6 O-O? (11...Bxc6) 12
Qh3! 1-0

248.

C10/14

ROBERT BYRNE - D. HURST, New York 1947

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3
Ngf6 6 Bd3 b6 (6...Be7) 7 Qe2 Be7 8 Bf4 Bb7 9
O-O-O Qc8 10 Ne5 h6 11 h4 a6 12 Rh3 Bd6 13
Rg3 Bf8 14 Re1 Qd8 15 Nxf7! (15...Kxf7 16
Ng5+ Ke8 17 Bg6+ Ke7 18 Qxe6 mate) 1-0

249.

C10/14

MIKHAIL TAL - STRELKOV, Riga 1949

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3
Ngf6 6 Ng3 c5 7 c3 cxd4 8 Nxd4 a6 9 Bd3 Nc5
10 Bc2 e5 11 Qe2 Bd6 12 Ndf5 O-O 13 Bg5 Bc7
14 Rd1 Ncd7 15 Nh5 Bb6 16 Bxf6 (16...gxf6 17
Qg4+ Kh8 18 Qg7 mate) 1-0

250.

C10/14

JAMES MARTIN - E.H. MOORE, Dayton, Ohio 1960

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3
Ngf6 6 Bd3 c5 (6...Be7) 7 Bg5 cxd4 8 Nxd4 Bc5
9 Bxf6 Nxf6 10 Nxc5 Qa5+ 11 c3 Qxc5 12 O-O O-
O 13 Qc2 Qc7 14 Rfe1 b6 15 Re3 Ng4 16 Bxh7+
Kh8 17 Rh3 e5 18 Bg8+! (threatening 19 Qh7
mate) 1-0

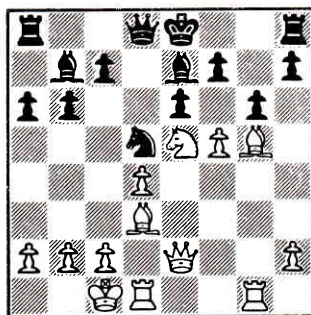
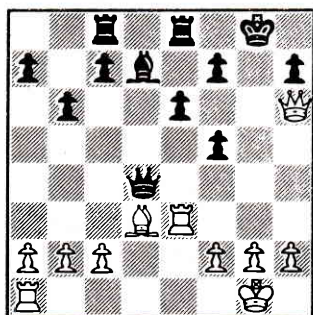
251.

C10/14

SIEGBERT TARRASCH - F. MIESES, Berlin 1916

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3
Ngf6 6 Bd3 Be7 7 O-O Nxe4 (7...O-O) 8 Bxe4
Nf6 9 Bd3 b6?! (9...c5) 10 Ne5 O-O
(10...Bb7?! 11 Bb5+ Kf8 12 Bc6) 11 Nc6 Qd6 12
Qf3! Bd7 (12...Bb7? 13 Nxe7+ Qxe7 14 Qxb7;
12...Nd5? 13 Nxe7+ Qxe7 14 c4) 13 Nxe7+ Qxe7
14 Bg5 Rac8 15 Rfe1 Rfe8 (15...h6) 16 Qh3 Qd6

(16...h6 17 Bxh6 gxh6 18 Qxh6; 16...g6 17 Qh4 Kg7 18 Re4 and 19 Rf4) 17 Bxf6 gxf6 18 Qh6! (threatening 19 Bxh7+ Kh8 20 Bg6+ Kg8 21 Qh7+ Kf8 22 Qxf7 mate) f5 19 Re3 Qxd4 20 c3! (20...Qh8 21 Rg3+) 1-0



251 After 19...Qxd4

252 After 15...Nd5

252.

C10/14

DAVIES - BERG, Manchester, England 1981

1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Nd2 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3 Ngf6 6 Bd3 b6 (6...Be7) 7 Nxf6+ Nxf6 8 Ne5 a6 9 Bg5 Bb7 10 Qe2 Bxg2 11 Rg1 Bb7 12 O-O-O Be7 13 f4 g6 15 f5 Nd5 16 Nxf7! Kxf7 17 Qxe6+ Ke8 18 fxg6 Qd6 19 g7 Qxe6 20 gxh8 (Q)+ 1-0

253.

C10/14

STRAUTMANIS - HASENFUSS, Riga 1934

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3 Ngf6 6 Bd3 Be7 7 O-O b6 (7...O-O) 8 Ne5 Bb7 9 Nxf6+ gxf6? (9...Bxf6) 10 Nxf7! Kxf7 11 Qh5+ Kg8 12 Re1 Nf8 13 Bh6 f5 14 Re3 Qe8 15 Rg3+ Ng6 16 Bc4 Bf8 (16...Qf7 17 Re1 Bd5 18 Bxd5 exd5 19 Rxe7 Qxe7 20 Rxg6+ hxg6 21 Qxg6 Qe7 22 Qxg7 mate) 17 Qxf5! Bxh6 18 Bxe6+ Kg7 19 Qe5+ Kf8 20 Qf6+ (20...Qf7 21 Qxf7 mate) 1-0

254.

C10/14

NAJDORF - SAPIRA, Buenos Aires 1948

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3 Ngf6 6 Bd3 Be7 7 O-O b6 (7...O-O) 8 Ne5 Bb7 9 Nxf6+ gxf6? (9...Nxf6) 10 Nxf7+! Kxf7 11 Qh5+ Kg8 12 Re1 Nf8 13 Rxe6! Nxe6 14 Bc4 Qd6 16 Bh6 Bf8 16 Re1 Bc8 17 Qe8 Bd7 18 Rxe6! Rxe8 19 Rxe8+ Be6 20 Bxe6+ Qxe6 21 Rxf8 mate 1-0

255. C10/14
 MARK DIESEN - DAVID BERRY, San Francisco 1973
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3
 Ngf6 6 Nc3 Be7 7 Bc4 O-O 8 Qe2 a6 9 a4 c5 10
 dxc5 Bxc5 11 O-O b6 12 Ne4 Nxe4 13 Qxe4 Ra7
 14 Bd3 Nf6 15 Qh4 Bb7 16 Rd1 Qe7 17 b4! Bxf3
 18 gxf3 Bxb4 19 Bg5 h5 20 Bxf6 gxf6 21 Kh1
 Rd8 22 Qxh5 Rd5 23 Qh7+ 1-0

256. C10/14
 B. WALL - GEORGE HARWELL, Greensboro, NC 1977
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3
 Ngf6 6 Bg5 Be7 7 Bd3 Nxe4 8 Bxe7 Qxe7 9 Bxe4
 Nf6 10 Qd3 Qb4+ 11 Nd2 Qxb2 12 O-O Nxe4 13
 Nxe4 Qb6 14 Rfb1 Qc6 15 Rb5 b6 16 Rg5 Bb7 17
 Re1 O-O-O 18 Rxc7 f5 19 Nf6 Rdf8 20 d5 Qa4 21
 Rxe6 Qxa2 22 Qc3 Rxf6?? 23 Qxc7 mate 1-0

257. C10/16
 FRANK MARSHALL - GROSSMAN, New York 1922
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3
 Be7 6 Bd3 Ngf6 7 Nxf6+ Nxf6 (7...Bxf6) 8 Ne5
 O-O 9 O-O c5 10 dxc5 Bxc5 11 Bg5 Be7 12 Qf3
 Qd5 13 Qe2 b6 14 Rad1 Qc5 15 Bxf6 Bxf6 16 Qe4
 g6 17 Ng4 (17...Bg7 18 Qxa8) 1-0

258. C10/20
 SPIELMANN - L'HERMET, Magdeburg 1927
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3
 Ngf6 6 Nxf6+ Nxf6 7 Bd3 h6 8 Qe2 Bd6 9 Bd2 O-O
 10 O-O-O Bd7 11 Ne5 c5 12 dxc5 Bxe5 13 Qxe5
 Bc6 14 Bf4 Qe7 15 Qd4 Rfd8 16 Bd6 Qe8 17 Rhg1
 b6 18 Qh4 bxc5 19 Be5 Qe7 20 g4 c4 21 g5 Nd7
 (21...cxd3 22 gxf6; 21...hxg5 22 Qxg5;
 21...Nh7 22 Bxh7+ Kxh7 23 g6) 22 Qxh6! gxh6
 23 gxh6+ Kf8 24 Rg8+! (24...Kxg8 25 h7+ Kf8
 26 h8(Q) mate) 1-0

259. C10/21
 N. VELLISARION - L. SCHNEIDER, 1947
 1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3
 Ngf6 6 Nxf6+ Nxf6 7 Bd3 c5 8 O-O (8 dxc5)
 cxd4 9 Nxd4 Be7 (9...Qxd4?? 10 Bb5+) 10 Re1

(10 Bf4) O-O 11 Bg5 Qxd4 12 Bxh7+ Nxh7 13 Qxd4 Bxg5 14 Rad1 Rd8 15 Qa4 Bd2 16 Re2 Bd7 17 Qb3 Ba5 18 Qxb7? (18 c3) Bc6! 0-1

260. C10/22

R. J. FISCHER - KRAL, Cicero, Illinois 1964
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3 Ngf6 6 Nxf6+ Nxf6 7 Bd3 Be7 8 Qe2 O-O 9 Bg5 c5 10 dxc5 Qa5+ 11 c3 Qxc5 12 O-O-O b5?? (12...Rd8) 13 Bxf6 Bxf6 14 Qe4 g6 15 Qxa8 b4 16 c4 1-0

261. C11/1

R. PRENTICE - R. OYLER, Correspondence 1965
1 d4 Nf6 2 Nc3 d5 3 e4 e6 4 Be3 Bb4 5 f3 dxe4 6 a3 Nd5 7 Qd2 Bxc3 8 bxc3 Nxe3 9 Qxe3 exf3 10 Nxf3 Nd7 11 Bd3 Nf6 12 O-O b6 13 Ne5 Qd5 14 c4 Qd8 15 Be4 (15...Rb8 16 Nc6) 1-0

262. C11/1

PIERRAT - BRUCE COMBS, Columbus, Ohio 1980
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bd3 c5 5 e5 Nfd7 6 Nf3 Nc6 7 O-O cxd4 8 Ne2 Ndxe5 9 Nxe5 Nxe5 10 Nxd4 Bc5 11 Be2 Qb6 12 Nf3 Nxf3+ 13 Bxf3 Bd7 14 Bf4 Bb5 15 Re1?? (15 Be2) Bxf2+ 0-1

263. C11/1

ARNOLDS GRAVA - J. STOWE, Correspondence 1960
1 d4 Nf6 2 Nc3 d5 3 e4 e6 4 f3 Bb4 5 Bd3 dxe4 6 fxe4 Nxe4 7 Ne2 Nxc3 8 bxc3 Bd6 9 O-O Nc6 10 Nf4 Ne7 11 Nh5 O-O 12 Bg5 f6 13 Nxf6+ gxf6 14 Bxf6 Rxf6 15 Rxf6 Ng6 16 Qf3 Be7 17 Rf7 c5 18 Qh5! (18...Kxf7 19 Qxh7+ Kf6 20 Qxg6 mate; 19...Kf8 20 Bxg6 Bf6 21 Rf1+ Bf6 22 Qxg6 Bd7 23 Rxf6+ Ke7 24 Rf7+ Kd6 25 Qg3+ e5 26 Qxe5 mate) 1-0

264. C11/1

N. KAMPARS - L. ERICKSON, Correspondence 1964
1 d4 Nf6 2 Nc3 d5 3 e4 e6 4 Be3 Bb4 5 f3 dxe4 6 a3 Bxc3+ 7 bxc3 exf3 8 Nxf3 O-O 9 Bd3 c5 10 O-O Nc6 11 Qe1 Ng4 12 Bg5 f6 13 Qh4 h6 14 Qxg4 fxg5 15 Qe4 Rf5 16 g4 Rf4 17 Qh7+ Kf8 18

Ne5 Nxe5 19 dxe5 Bd7 20 Bg6 (threatening 21 Qh8+ Ke7 22 Qxg7+) 1-0

265.

C11/1

HANNI - KUNZ, Neuenburg 1905

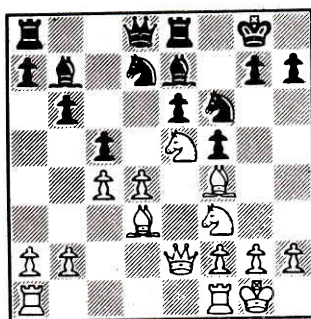
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bd3 Bb4 5 e5 Ne4
6 Ne2 Nxc3 7 bxc3 Be7 8 O-O f5 9 c4 c6 10 Nf4
g5 11 Qh5+ Kd7 12 Nxe6 Kxe6 13 Bxf5+ Kxf5 14
Qf7+ Bf6 15 f3 h5 16 g4+ hxg4 17 fxg4+ Kxg4
18 Rxf6 Qg8 19 h3+ Kxh3 20 Rh6+ Kg4
(20...Rxh6 21 Qxg8) 21 Qh5+ Kg3 22 Qh2+ Kf3
23 Qg2 mate 1-0

266.

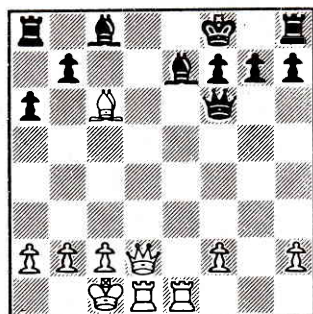
C11/1

ALEXANDER ALEKHINE - FELDT, Ternopol 1916

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 exd5 Nxd5 5 Ne4
f5?! 6 Ng5 Be7 7 N5f3 c6 8 Ne5 O-O 9 Ngf3 b6
10 Bd3 Bb7 11 O-O Re8 12 c4 Nf6 13 Bf4 Nbd7
14 Qe2 c5 15 Nf7! Kxf7 (15...Qc8 16 Qxe6
threatening 17 Nh6+ Kh8 18 Qg8+ Rxg8 19 Nf7
mate) 16 Qxe6+ Kg6 (16...Kxe6 17 Ng5 mate;
16...Kf8 17 Ng5 and 18 Qf7 mate) 17 g4
(17...Be4 18 Nh4 mate) 1-0



266 After 14...c5



267 After 16...Kf8

267.

C11/1

ARON NIMZOVICH - ALAPIN, Riga, Latvia 1913

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 exd5 Nxd5 5 Nf3
c5 6 Nxd5 Qxd5 7 Be3! cxd4 8 Nxd4 a6 9 Be2
Qxg2? 10 Bf3 Qg6 11 Qd2 e5 12 O-O-O! exd4 13
Bxd4 Nc6 14 Bf6! Qxf6 (14...Be7 15 Bxc6+ bxc6
16 Qd8+! Bxd8 17 Rxd8 mate) 15 Rhe1+ Be7
(15...Be6 16 Qd7 mate) 16 Bxc6+ Kf8

(16...Qxc6 17 Qd8 mate) 17 Qd8!+ Bxd8 18 Re8
mate 1-0

268. C11/2

STEVE WALL - R. HOLLEY, South Carolina 1971

1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Ne4 5 Nxe4
dxe4 6 g3 c5 7 Be3 b6 8 dxc5 bxc5 9 Qxd8+
Kxd8 10 O-O-O+ Bd7 11 Bg2 f5?? 12 exf6 gxf6
13 Bxe4 Nc6 14 Bxc6 1-0

269. C11/2

PINKAS - BEDNARSKI, Poland 1976

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Ne4 5 Nce2!?
f6 6 Nf4! c5?! (6...Qe7) 7 Qh5+ Kd7?! 8 f3
Qa5+ 9 c3 Nxc3 10 Bd2 cxd4 11 exf6 gxf6 12
Nge2 e5 13 Nd3 Qa6 14 Qf7+ Kd8 15 bxc3 dxc3
16 Nxc3 1-0

270. C11/3

GAAIKEMA - NIJHOFF, Holland 1918

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Qg4 c5
6 Bg5 Qb6 7 O-O-O cxd4 8 Rxd4 Nxe5 9 Nxd5!
Qa5 (9...exd5 10 Qxc8+ Qd8 11 Qxd8 mate;
9...Nxg4 12 Nxb6) 10 Qd1 Nbc6 11 Bb5 exd5 12
Rxd5 Qc7 13 Rd8+ (13...Qxd8 14 Qxd8 mate) 1-
0

271. C11/3

GENTTNER - WAGNER, Olomouc 1914

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Qg4 c5
6 Nf3 Nc6 (6...cxd4) 7 Bb5 cxd4 8 Nxd4 Ncxe5
9 Qg3 Ng6 10 h4 a6 11 h5 Ne7 (11...axb5 12
hxxg6 fxxg6 13 Rxh7! Rxh7 14 Qxxg6+ Ke7 15 Qxe6
mate) 12 Bg5! h6 (12...axb5 13 Ncxb5 Qa5+ 14
b4 Qxb4+ 15 c3 Qb2 16 Nd6+ Kd8 17 Nxf7 Ke8 18
Nd6+ Kd8 19 Nxe6 mate) 13 Bh4 Qb6 14 O-O-O
axb5 15 Ndxb5 e5 16 Rxd5! Nxd5 17 Nxd5
(17...Qxb5 18 Nc7 mate) 1-0

272. C11/3

WRIGHT - MICHAEL, Britain 1901

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 2 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Qg4 c5
6 Nf3 Nc6 (6...cxd4) 7 Be3 cxd4 8 Nxd4 Ndxex5
9 Qg3 Ng6?! 10 Ndb5 e5 11 O-O-O d4 12 Nxd4!

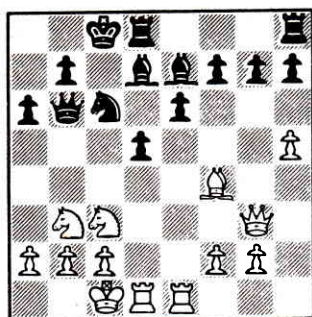
exd4 13 Bxd4 Nxd4 14 Bb5+ Nxb5 15 Rxd8+ Kxd8
16 Nxb5 Bd7 17 Qc7+ Ke8 18 Re1+ Be6 19 Qxb7
1-0

273.

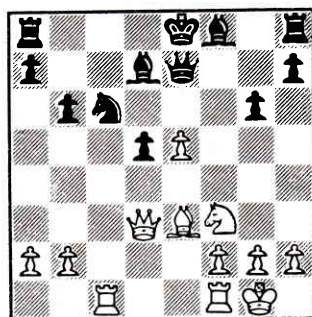
C11/3

CHRISTENSON - FRIEDMAN, New York 1937

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Qg4 c5
6 Nf3 Nc6 (6...cxd4) 7 Bb5 cxd4 8 Nxd4 Ncxe5
9 Qg3 Ng6 10 h4 a6 11 h5 Ne7 12 Bf4 Qb6 13
Bxd7+ Bxd7 14 O-O-O Nc6 15 Rhe1 O-O-O 16 Nb3
Be7 17 Rxd5! exd5 18 Nxd5 Qb5 (18...Qa7 19
Bb8 Qxb8 20 Nb6 mate; 19...Nxb8 20 Nxe7 mate)
19 Bb8! (threatening 20 Qc7 mate) 1-0



273 After 16...Be7



274 After 16...exd5

274.

C11/3

BARLOV - HOI, Tjentiste 1975

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Nce2 c5
6 c3 Nc6 7 Nf3 f6?! (7...cxd4; 7...Qb6) 8 Nf4
Qe7 9 Bd3 cxd4 10 cxd4 fxe5 11 dxe5 Nc5 12 O-
O Nxd3 13 Qxd3 Bd7 14 Be3 g6? 15 Rac1! b6 16
Nxd5! exd5 17 e6! Qxe6 18 Bd4! Nxd4 19 Qxd4
(threatening 20 Qxh8 and 20 Re1) 1-0

275.

C11/3

WENDELL LUTES - ROBERT BOZA, Columbus 1966

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Qg4 h6
6 Nf3 c5 7 dxc5 Nxc5 8 Be3 Ncd7 9 O-O-O Nc6
10 Kb1 Ndxe5 11 Nxe5 Nxe5 12 Qg3 Ng6?! 13 Nb5
e5 14 Rxd5! Bd7 (14...Qxd5?? 15 Nc7+ and 16
Nxd5) 15 Bd3 a6 16 Bxg6 fxg6 17 Rxe5+ Be7 18
Bc5 axb5 19 Qxg6+ Kf8 20 Bxe7+ Qxe7 21 Rxe7
Kxe7 22 Qxg7+ Ke6 23 Re1+ 1-0

276.

C11/4

WHITEHEAD - MAROCZY, London 1923

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Nce2 c5
 6 c3 Nc6 7 f4 Qb6 8 Nf3 f6 9 g3 cxd4 10 cxd4
 fxe5 11 fxe5 Bb4+ 12 Kf2? (12 Nc3) O-O
 (threatening 13...Nxe5) 13 Be3 Ndx5! 14 dxe5
 Rxf3+! 15 Kxf3 Nxe5+ 16 Kf4 (16 Kf2 Ng4+ 17
 Kf3 Qxe3+ 18 Kxg4 e5+ and 19...Qh6 mate) Qd6!
 17 Bh3 (17 Bd4 Qf8+ 18 Ke3 Qf3 mate) Bd7 18
 Bd4 Rf8+ (19 Kg5 Qe7+ 20 Kh5 Be8 mate) 0-1

277.

C11/5

BILL WALL - NORM BARSALOU, Dayton, Ohio 1980

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Nf3 c5
 6 Bg5 Qb6 7 a3 Qxb2?? 8 Na4 1-0

278.

C11/5

PERRIN - N.N., New York 1883

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Nf3 f6
 6 Bd3 fxe5 7 Ng5 e4 8 Nxe6 Qe7 9 Nxd5 Qd6
 (9...Qxe6 10 Nxc7+) 10 Bf4 Qc6 11 Bb5 1-0

279.

C11/5

DAN FERENS - BOYD HOLSAPPLE, Dayton 1981

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Nf3 c5
 6 Bb5 cxd4 7 Qxd4 Qc7 8 Bf4 Bc5 9 Qd2 Qb6 10
 Bxd7+ Nxd7 11 Na4 Qb4 12 Qxb4 Bxb4+ 13 c3 Be7
 14 O-O?? b5! 0-1

280.

C11/5

JOHN CURDO - A. TABELL, Correspondence 1959

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Nf3 c5
 6 dxc5 Bxc5 7 Bd3 Nc6 8 Bf4 f6 (8...Be7) 9
 Qe2 a6 10 O-O-O Ndx5?! 11 Nxe5 fxe5 12 Qh5+
 g6? 13 Bxg6+ Kd7 14 Nxd5! Bd6 15 Nb6+! Qxb6
 16 Rxd6+ Kxd6 17 Rd1+ 1-0

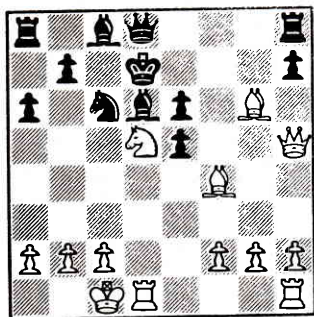
281.

C11/5

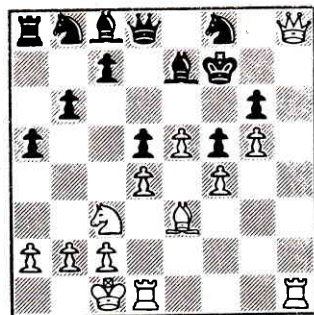
EMANUEL LASKER - J. TROXLER, Lucerne 1935

1 e4 e6 2 Nc3 Nf6 3 Nf3 d5 4 e5 Nfd7 5 d4 Be7
 6 Be3 O-O 7 Bd3 b6 8 h4 f6 9 Bxh7+! Kxh7 10
 Ng5+! fxg5 11 hxg5+ Kg8 12 Qh5 Rf5 13 f4 Nf8
 14 g4 g6 15 Qh8+ Kf7 16 gxf5 exf5 17 O-O-O a5

18 Rh6 Ke6 19 Qg8+ Kd7 20 Qxd5+ (20...Ke3 21 Qxa8) 1-0



280 After 14...Bd6



281 After 17...a5

282.

C11/5

GURGENIDZE - SHIMCHAK, Varna, Bulgaria 1975

1 e4 e6 2 Nf3 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 d4 c5
6 Bb5 Nc6 7 O-O Be7 8 Ne2 cxd4 9 Nexd4 Nxd4
10 Nxd4 O-O 11 Re1 Qc7 12 Bf4 Nb8 13 Qg4 Rd8
14 Re3 Nc6 15 Nxc6 bxc6 16 Bd3 g6 17 h4 Kh8
18 Bg5 Re8?! 19 Rf3 Rf8 20 h5 Bb7 21 Rh3 Rg8
22 hxg6 fxg6 23 Rxh7+ Kxh7 24 Qh5+ (24...Kg7
25 Qxg6+ Kf8 26 Bh6+ Rg7 27 Bxg7+ Kg8 28 Bh6+
Kh8 29 Qg7 mate) 1-0

283.

C11/6

J CURDO - P KOZ, Lawrence, Massachusetts 1976

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 Nf3 c5
6 dxc5 Nc6 7 Bf4 Bxc5 8 Bd3 Qb6 9 O-O Qxb2??
(9...Be7) 10 Nb5 (10...Rb8 11 d2! d4 12 Qe2
and 13 Rfb1) 1-0

284.

C11/6

DAVIE - DUCKSTEIN, Lugano, Switzerland 1968

1 e4 e6 2 Nc3 d5 3 Nf3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 d4 c5
6 dxc5 Bxc5 7 Bd3 Nc6 8 Bf4 f6 9 exf6 Qxf6 10
Bg5 Qf7 11 O-O h6 12 Bd2 O-O 13 Qe2 a6 14
Rae1 Nf6 15 Ne5 Nxe5 16 Qxe5 Ng4 17 Qe2 Qh5
18 h3 Rxf2 0-1

285.

C11/6

ALEX DUNNE - KEVIN PLESSET, New York 1976

1 e4 e6 2 Nc3 d5 3 Nf3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 d4 c5

6 dxc5 Nc6 7 Bf4 Bxc5 8 Bd3 Qc7 9 O-O a6
 (9...Ndxe5? 10 Nxe5 Nxe5 11 Qh5 Bd6 12 Nb5!)
 10 Re1?! (10 Bg3) Qb6 11 Qe2 Qxb2! 12 Nxd5
 (12 Na4? Qb4 13 Nxc5 Qxf4) exd5 13 e6 Nf6 14
 exf7+ Kxf7 15 Ng5+ Kg8 16 Rab1 Qxa2 17 Qe8+?
 Nxe8 18 Rxe8+? Bf8 19 Bd6 Qxb1+ 20 Bf1 g6 21
 Bxf8 Qe1! (22 Be7+ Kg7) 0-1

286. C11/6

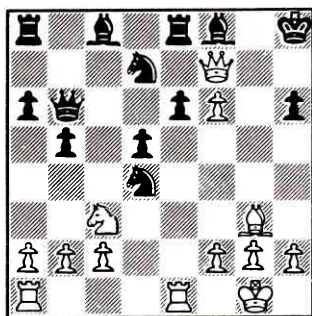
VOGT - FARAGO, Kecskemet, Hungary 1979

1 e4 e6 2 Nf3 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 d4 c5
 6 dxc5 Nc6 7 Bf4 Bxc5 8 Bd3 f6 9 exf6 Nxf6 10
 O-O O-O 11 Ne5 Bd7 12 Nxc6 Bxc6 13 Qe2 Ne4 14
 g3 Nxf2 15 Rxf2 Bxf2+ 16 Kxf2 Qb6+ 17 Kg2 (17
 Qe3 g5!) e5 18 Qh5? (18 Qxe5) h6 19 Bxe5 Qe3!
 20 Qg6 Rf2+ (21 Kh3 Qxe5 22 Qh7+ Kf8 23 Qh8+
 Ke7 24 Qxa8 Qh5 mate) 0-1

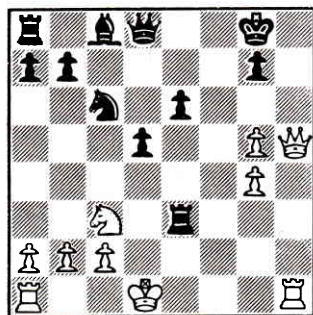
287. C11/6

ZILBERSTEIN - TSKITISHVILI, USSR 1977

1 e4 e6 2 Nf3 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 d4 c5
 6 dxc5 Bxc5 7 Bd3 Nc6 8 Bf4 a6 (8...f6) 9 O-O
 b5 10 Re1 Qb6 11 Bg3 Nd4? 12 Ng5! h6 13 Qh5!
 O-O (13...Rf8 14 Nxf7!) 14 Nh7 Re8 15 Nf6+!
 gxf6 16 exf6 Bf8 (16...Nxf6 17 Qxh6 Be7 18
 Be5) 17 Bh7+! Kxh7 18 Qxf7+ Kh8 19 Nxd5! Qc5
 20 Nf4 Qf5 21 Ng6+ 1-0



287 After 18...Kh8



288 After 17...Rxe3

288. C11/7

WILHELM STEINITZ - C. GOLMAYO, Havana 1883

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 f4 c5 6
 dxc5 Bxc5 7 Nf3 O-O 8 Bd3 Nc6?! (8...f6) 9 h4
 f6 10 Ng5! fxg5 11 Bxh7+! Kxh7 (11...Kf7 12

Qh5+ Ke7 13 Qxg5+ Kf7? 14 Bg6+ Kg8 15 Qh5;
 13...Ke8 14 Bg6+ Rf7 15 Qh5 Qe7 16 Nb5 Ng6 17
 Bxf7+ Qxf7 18 Nc7+) 12 hxg5+ Kg8 (12...Kg6??
 13 Qh5+ Kf5 14 g4 mate) 13 Qh5 Ndx5
 (13...Ne7 14 Nxd5! Qa5+ 15 Kd1 Nxe5 16 Nf6+!
 Rxf6 17 gxf6) 14 fxe5 Rf5 (14...Bf2+ 15 Kd1
 Nxe5 16 g6 Nxc6 17 Qxg6 Qf6 18 Qh7+ Kf7 19
 Rf1) 15 g4! Rxe5+ 16 Kd1 Be3 (16...d4 17 Ne4!
 Rxe4 18 Rf1 Ne5 19 g6 Nxc6 20 Qxg6) 17 Bxe3
 Rxe3 18 Nb5! Rf3 19 g6 (19...Kf8 20 Qh8+ Ke7
 21 Qxg7+ Ke8 22 Rh8 mate) 1-0

289. C11/10
 ARVNDALÉ - BRUNO SAN MARCO, Bagneux 1983
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 f4 c5 6
 Nf3 Nc6 7 Be3 Qb6 8 Rb1 (8 Na4) cxd4 9 Nxd4
 Nxd4 10 Bxd4 Bc5 11 Ne2 O-O 12 g3 f6 13 Bh3
 fxe5 14 Bxc5 Nxc5 15 O-O exf4 16 gxf4 Ne4+ 17
 Rg2 Rh8 18 Qd3 Bd7 19 Nd4 Rf6 20 f5? exf5 21
 Bxf5 Bxf5 22 Nxf5 Rxf5! (23 Rxf5 Qg6+) 0-1

290. C11/11
 VICTOR KORCHNOI - BLATNY, Lahacovice 1969
 1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 e5 Nfd7 5 f4 c5 6
 Nf3 cxd4 7 Nxd4 Nc6 8 Be3 Qa5?! (8...Qb6) 9
 a3 Nxd4 10 Bxd4 a6 11 Bd3 b5 12 f5 Nb8 13 O-O
 Nc6 14 Bf2 Qc7?! (14...g6) 15 Qh5 d4
 (15...Nxe5 16 fxe6 Bxe6 17 Rael) 16 Ne4 Qxe5
 17 Rael g6 18 Qf3 Bb7 19 Bg3 Qg7 20 fxe6 f5
 21 e7 fxe4 22 Bxe4 Kd7 23 Qg4+ 1-0

291. C11/12
 RICHARD HIGDON - JONATHAN APPLEBEE, St. Louis
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 c5 5 e5 h6 6
 Be3 Nfd7 7 f4 Nc6 8 Nf3 Qb6 9 b3 cxd4 10 Nxd4
 Bb4 11 Qd2 Nc5 12 a3 Ne4 13 Nxc6 Nxd2 14 Bxb6
 axb6 15 Nxb4 1-0

292. C11/12
 P. MILNER-BARRY - J. LOUMA, England 1947
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 dxe4 5 Bxf6
 gxf6 6 Nxe4 f5 7 Ng3 Bg7?! (7...c5) 8 Nf3 c5
 9 Nh5! Bxd4 10 Bb5+ Nc6 11 c3 Bf6 12 Qa4 Bd7
 13 O-O-O Be7 14 Bxc6 Bxc6 (14...bxc6 15 Ne5)

15 Rxd8+ Rxd8 16 Qf4 Rg8 17 Rd1 1-0

293.

C11/12

DALE SHARP - RANDY ROEHL, Columbus 1982

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 dxe4 5 Bxf6 gxf6 6 Nxe4 f5 7 Ng3 c5 8 Nf3 Nc6 9 Qe2 Nxd4 10 Nxd4 cxd4 11 O-O-O Bg7 12 Nh5 Bf8 13 Qe5 Qg5+ 14 f4 Qxh5 15 Bb6+ Ke7 16 Qxd4 f6 17 Qd8+ (17...Kf7 18 Be8+ and 19 Bxh5) 1-0

294.

C11/13

ENGELS - ZWETKOV, Munich, Germany 1936

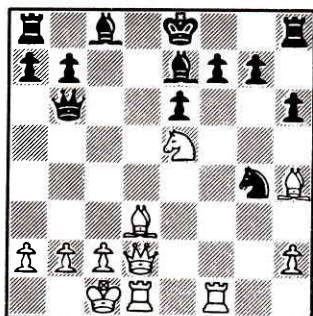
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3 Ngf6 6 Bg5 Be7 7 Nc3 c6 (7...c5) 8 Bc4 b5 9 Bd3 Bb7 10 Qe2 a6 11 Rd1 O-O 12 O-O Kh8 13 Ne4 Qb6 14 Ne5 Rad8 15 Nxd7 Rxd7 16 Nxf6 gxf6 (16...Bxf6 17 Qe4 g6 18 Bxf6+) 17 Bxf6+! (17...Bxf6 18 Qe4! threatening 19 Qxh7 mate) 1-0

295.

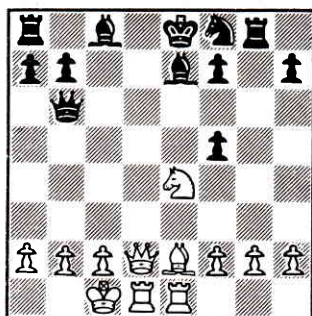
C11/13

SHERARD & WILMOT - AMOS BURN, Liverpool 1897

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 dxe4 5 Nxe4 Nbd7 6 Bd3 Be7 7 Nxf6+ Nxf6 8 Nf3 c5 9 dxc5 Bxc5 10 Qd2 Qb6 11 O-O-O Bxf2? (11...a6) 12 Rhf1 Bc5 13 Ne5 (13 Bxf6? Be3!) Be7 14 g4 h6? 15 Bh4 Nxg4? 16 Bb5+! Qxb5 (16...Kf8 17 Ng6+) 17 Qd8+ Bxd8 18 Rxd8 mate 1-0



295 After 15...Nxg4



296 After 15...exf5

296. C11/13

ADELER - CHOINATZKY, Berlin, Germany 1936

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3

Ngf6 6 Bg5 Be7 7 Bxf6 gxf6 8 Ng3 c6 9 Be2 Qb6
10 Qd2 c5 11 O-O-O Rg8 12 Rhe1 Nf8 13 Ne4
cxd4 14 Nxd4 f5 15 Nxf5! exf5 16 Nf6+! Qxf6
17 Qd8+ Bxd8 18 Bb5 mate 1-0

297.

C11/15

S. GLIGORIC - J. PORATH, Amsterdam 1964

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 dxe4 5 Nxe4
Nbd7 6 Nf3 Be7 7 Nxf6+ Bxf6 8 h4 h6 9 Bxf6
Qxf6 10 Qd2 O-O 11 O-O-O e5 12 Qe3 exd4 13
Rxd4 Nc5 14 Bc4 Be6 15 g4 Bxc4 16 Rxc4 Rfe8
17 Qxc5 Qxf3 18 Rg1 Rad8 19 Qf5? Qg2! (20 Rd1
Rxd1+ 21 Kxd1 Qf1+ 22 Kd2 Qxc4) 0-1

298.

C11/16

TOROK - HEINICKE, Carlsbad 1939

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 dxe4 5 Nxe4
Be7 6 Ng3 c5 7 dxc5 Qxd1+ 8 Rxd1 Bxc5 9 Nh5!?
Nbd7! 10 Nxg7+ Kf8 11 Bh6 Kg8! 12 Bb5 Bf8 13
Bxd7 Nxd7! 14 Rd3 f6! 15 Nxe6 (15 Ne8 Bxh6 16
Rxd7 Bxd7 17 Nxf6+ Kg7 18 Nxd7 Rac8 19 c3
Bc1) Bxh6 0-1

299.

C11/16

A. BOCZAR - W.R. HAMILTON, Pittsburgh 1948

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nd2 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nf6 5 Bg5
Be7 6 Ng3 Nc6 (6...b6) 7 Nf3 O-O 8 c3 Nd5 9
Bd2 b6 10 Bd3 g6 11 h4 h5 12 Qc2 Kg7 13 O-O-O
Bb7 14 Ne4 Nf6 15 Neg5 Ng4 16 Bxg6! Qd5
(16...fxg6 17 Nxe6+; 16...Nxf2 17 Bxf7) 17
Bxf7 Bxg5 18 Nxg5 Rh8 (18...Qf5 19 Nxe6+ Kf6
20 Bg5+) 19 Qg6+ Kf8 20 Bxe6 1-0

300.

C11/17

HOLASZEK - MAGNUSSON, Skopje, Yugoslavia 1972

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 dxe4 5 Nxe4
Be7 6 Bxf6 gxf6 7 Nf3 b6 8 Bb5+ c6 9 Bc4 Bb7
10 Qe2 Qc7 11 g3 (11 O-O-O) Nd7 12 Ba6?? Bxa6
13 Qxa6 f5 14 Nc3 b5 15 Ne5 Nb8 16 Nxb5 Qxe5+
(17 dxe5 Nxa6) 0-1

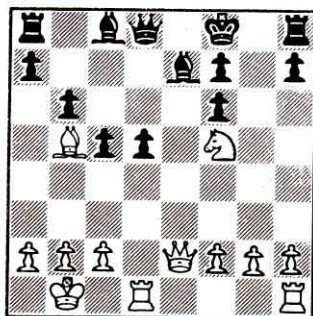
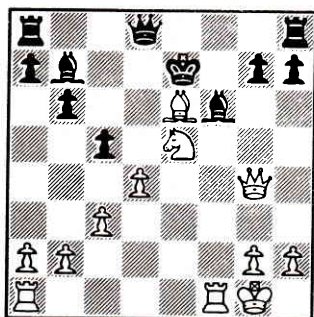
301.

C11/18

BOGOLYUBOV - PATIGLER, Correspondence 1939

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 dxe4 5 Nxe4

Be7 6 Bxf6 Bxf6 7 c3 Nd7 8 f4 Be7 9 Nf3 b6 10 Bb5 Bb7? 11 Ne5! Bxe4 (11...Bc3?? 12 Nc6) 12 Bxd7+ Kf8 13 O-O c5 14 f5! Bf6 (14...Bxf5 15 Rxf5 exf5 16 Qb3) 15 fxe6 fxe6 16 Bxe6 Ke7 17 Qg4 Bb7 18 Rxf6! gxf6 19 Bc4 Bd5 20 Nc6+ (20...Bxc6 21 Qe6+ Kf8 22 Qf7 mate) 1-0



301 After 17...Bb7

302 After 16...Kf8

302.

C11/19

GIPSLIS - N. DARSNIEK, Riga, Latvia 1962

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nf6 5 Bg5 Be7 6 Bxf6 Bxf6 7 Nf3 Be7 8 Bd3 b6 9 Qe2 Bb7 10 O-O-O Nd7 11 Kb1 Nf6 12 Nxf6+ gxf6 13 d5 exd5 14 Nd4 c5 15 Nf5 Bc8 16 Bb5+ Kf8 17 Rxd5! Qc7 (17...Qxd5 18 Qxe7+ Kg8 19 Qe8 mate) 18 Rd7 (18...Bxd7 19 Qxe7+ Kg8 20 Qxf6) 1-0

303.

C11/19

H. STEINER - N.N., Hollywood 1934

1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 dxe4 5 Nxe4 Be7 6 Bxf6 Bxf6 7 Nf3 O-O 8 Bd3 Nc6 9 c3 Re8 10 h4 h6 11 Qe2 b6 12 Nxf6+ Qxf6 13 Qe4 Bb7 14 Rh3 Rab8 15 O-O-O Nd8 17 Qh7+ Kf8 17 Ne5 Bc6 18 Rf3 Qxh4 19 Ng6 mate 1-0

304.

C11/19

CARLOS TORRE - E.Z. ADAMS, New Orleans 1920

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 dxe4 5 Nxe4 Be7 6 Bxf6 Bxf6 7 Nf3 c6 (7...Bd7; 7...Nd7) 8 c3 Qc7 9 Bd3 Nd7 10 Qe2 b6 11 g4 c5 12 dxc5 Nxc5 13 Nxc5 Qxc5 14 g5 Bxc3+ 15 bxc3 Qxc3+ 16 Qd2 Qxa1+ 17 Ke2 Qxh1 18 Bb5+ Bd7 (18...Ke7 19 Qb4+ Kd8 20 Qd6+ Bd7 21 Qxd7

mate) 19 Qxd7+ Kf8 20 g6! (20 Ne5? Qe4+!)
 hxg6 21 Ng5 (threat-ening 22 Qxf7 mate) 1-0

305.

C11/20

HALBERSTADT - BARATZ, Hyeres 1926

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 dxe4 5 Nxe4
 Be7 6 Bxf6 Bxf6 7 Nf3 Nd7 8 Bd3 c5 9 dxc5
 Nxc5 10 Bb5+ Ke7 11 Qxd8+ Rxd8 12 Nxc5 Rd5 13
 Na6! Bxb2! (13...bxa6 14 Bc6; 13...Rxb5 14
 Nc7) 14 Rb1 Rxb5 15 Nc7 Bc3+ 16 Ke2 Rxb1 17
 Rxb1 Rb8 18 Na6 Ra8 19 Nc7 Rb8 20 Na6 1/2-
 1/2

306.

C11/20

WATZL - REITER, Vienna, Austria 1939

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 dxe4 4 Nxe4 Nd7 5 Nf3
 Ngf6 6 Bg5 Be7 7 Bxf6 Bxf6 8 Nxf6+ Qxf6 9 Bd3
 O-O 10 Qe2 c5 11 O-O-O cxd4 12 Nxd4 e5 13 Nb5
 Nc5 14 Nc7 e4 15 Nxa8 exd3 16 Qe3 Qc6 17 b4
 Nb3+! 18 Kb2 Qxc2+ 19 Ka3 Na5! 20 bxa5 (20
 Qxd3 Nc4+) Qc3+ 21 Ka4 Bd7 mate 0-1

307.

C11/20

KURT RICHTER - ABRAMAVICIUS, Hamburg 1930

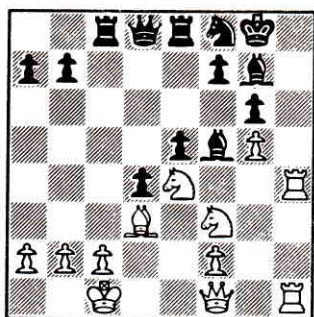
1 d4 d5 2 Nc3 Nf6 3 Bg5 e6 4 e4 dxe4 5 Nxe4
 Be7 6 Bxf6 Bxf6 7 Nf3 Nd7 8 Bd3 O-O (8...c5)
 9 Qe2 c5 10 O-O-O cxd4 11 g4 g6 (11...Qa5) 12
 h4 Bg7 13 h5 Re8 14 hxg6 hxg6 15 g5 e5 16 Rh4
 Nf8 17 Rdh1 Bf5 18 Qf1 Rc8 (18...Ne6) 19
 Rh3+! Bxh8 20 Rxh8+ Kxh8 21 Qh1+ Nh7
 (21...Kg8 22 Nf6+ Qxf6 23 gxf6 Bxd3 24 Qh6
 Rxc2+ 25 Kd1 Ne6 26 Ng5) 22 Nf6 Kg7
 (22...Qxf6 23 gxf6 Kg8 24 Bxf5 gxf5 25 Qg2+)
 23 Qh6+ 1-0

308.

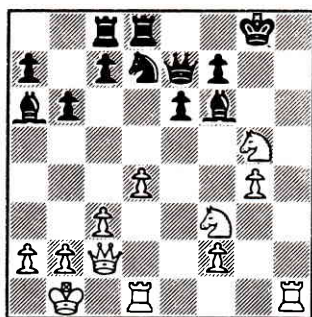
C11/21

RATHER - BELCHER, New York 1940

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 dxe4 5 Nxe4
 Be7 6 Bxf6 Bxf6 7 Nf3 O-O 8 c3 Nd7 9 Bd3 b6
 (9...e5) 10 h4 h6 11 Qc2 Bb7 12 O-O-O Rc8 13
 Kb1 Qe7 14 g4 g5 15 hxg5 hxg5 16 Ba6! Bxa6!
 (16...Bxe4 17 Qxe4) 17 Nexg5 Rfd8 18 Rh3+!
 Bxh8 19 Qh7+ Kf8 20 Qxh8 mate 1-0



307 After 18...Rc8



308 After 17...Rfd8

309. C11/22

LJUBOJEVIC - QUINTEROS, Orense 1975

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 dxe4 5 Nxe4 Be7 6 Bxf6 Bxf6 (6...gxf6) 7 Nf3 Nd7 8 Qd2 O-O 9 O-O-O b6 10 Qf4! Bb7 11 Bd3 Qb8 (11...Be7) 12 Ne5! c5 (12...Bxe5 13 dxe5; 12...Nxe5? 13 Nxf6+ threatening 14 dxe5) 13 Nxf6+ Nxf6 14 Rhe1 cxd4 (14...Rd8 15 Bxh7+ Kxh7 16 Re3 Bxg2 17 Rg3 threatening 18 Qh4+) 15 Qh4 Qc7 16 g4! (16 Ng4? Qf4+ 17 Kb1 Qxg4) Rac8? (16...Rfc8) 17 g5 Ba6 18 Re2 Bxd3 19 Rxd3 Ne8 (19...Nd7 20 Rh3) 20 Rh3 h6 21 gxh6 g6 (21...Nf6? 22 hxg7) 22 h7+ Kh8 23 Rf3! (threatening 24 Nxg6+ and 24 Qh6) 1-0

310. C12/1

GARY TERRY - H. ZEIDMAN, Ohio 1977

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Bb4 5 Bxf6 Qxf6 6 e5 Qe7 7 Qg4 f5 (7...O-O) 8 exf6 gxf6 9 Ne2 Nc6 10 O-O-O Bd7 11 g3 O-O-O 12 Qf3 Na5 13 Bg2 Nc4 14 Nf4 Ba3 15 Nxd5 Bxb2+ 16 Kb1 exd5 17 Nxd5 1-0

311. C12/1

ROGMANN - HANS MULLER, Siegen, Germany 1933

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Bb4 5 Ne2 dxe4 6 a3 Be7 7 Bxf6 Bxf6 8 Nxe4 e5 9 Qd3 O-O (9...exd4) 10 O-O-O exd4 11 Nxf6+ Qxf6 12 Qxd4 Qh6+ 13 Qf4 Qb6 14 Nd4 a6 15 Bc4 c5 16 Rhe1! g6 (16...cxd4?? 17 Qxf7+ Rxf7 18 Re8 mate) 17 Re8 (threatening 18 Qxf7+) 1-0

312. C12/2

R. MEYER - PHIL ARCHAMBAULT, Columbus 1983

1 e4 e6 2 Nc3 d5 3 d4 Bb4 4 Bd3 dxe4 5 Exe4
Nf6 6 Bg5 c5 7 Nf3 Bxc3+ 8 bxc3 Qa5 9 Bxf6
Qxc3+ 10 Nd2 gxf6 11 O-O cxd4 12 Nb3 e5 13
Qh5 Nc6 14 Qh6 Ke7 15 Qg7 Be6 16 Bxh7? Nb4 17
Be4 Rg8 0-1

313. C12/2

MILAN VUKCEVICH - PANOV, Smederero 1955

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Bb4 5 Bd3
dxe4 6 Bxe4 c5 7 Nf3 cxd4 8 Nxd4 Qa5 9 Bxf6
Bxc3+ 10 bxc3 Qxc3+ 11 Qd2 Qxa1+ 12 Ke2 Qb2
13 Rb1 Qxb1 14 Nxe6 Bd7 15 Nxg7+ Kf8 16 Ne6+
fxe6 17 Qh6+ Ke8 18 Bg6+ (18...hxg6 19 Qxh8+
Kf7 20 Qg7+ Ke8 21 Qe7 mate) 1-0

314. C12/2

BALOGH - DIJKSTRA, Correspondence 1969

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Bd3 dxe4 5 Bxe4
Nf6 6 Bg5 h6 7 Bxf6 Qxf6 8 Nf3 O-O 9 O-O Nd7
10 Bd3 Bxc3 11 bxc3 c5 12 Qe2 Qe7 13 Rae1 Nf6
14 Ne5 Rd8 15 f4 cxd4 16 g4 dxc3 17 g5 Qc5+?
18 Rf2 Nd5 19 Qh5 (19...hxg5 20 Qxg5 Kh8 21
Qh5+ Kg8 22 Bh7+; 19...g6 20 Bxg6; 19...Rf8
20 gxh6 Nxf4 21 h7+ Kh8 22 Nxf7+; 19...Qf8 20
gxh6 gxh6 21 Rg2+; 19...Nxf4 20 Qxf7+ Kh8 21
Ng6+ Kh7 22 Nxf4+ Kh8 23 gxh6) 1-0

315. C12/3

D. BRUMMER - V. PUPOLS, Phoenix, Arizona 1975

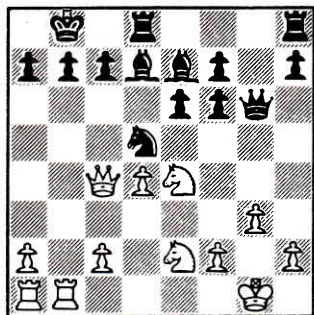
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Bb4 5 exd5
Qxd5 6 Bxf6 gxf6 7 Ne2 Nc6 (7...Qa5) 8 Qd2
Qa5 (8...Bxc3) 9 g3 Bd7 10 Bg2 O-O-O 11 O-O
Qg5 12 Qd3 Qg6 13 Qc4 Be7 14 b4! Kb8 15 Ne4!
Nxb4?! 16 Rfb1 Nd5 17 Rxb7+! Kxb7 18 Rb1+ Ka8
19 Nf4 Nxf4 20 Qxc7 Rb8 21 Nd6+ Nxg2 22 Rb7
1-0

316. C12/4

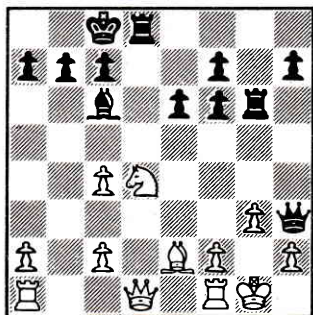
ARON NIMZOVICH - G. FLUESS, Zurich 1906

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Bb4 5 exd5
Qxd5 6 Bxf6 Bxc3+ 7 bxc3 gxf6 8 Nf3 Nc6
(8...b6) 9 Be2 Rg8 10 O-O Bd7 11 c4 Qh5 12 d5

O-O-O 13 Nd4! (13 dxc6? Bxc6 14 Qc1 Rxg2+! 15 Kxg2 Rg8+) Qh3 (13...Qg5) 14 g3 Rg6 15 dxc6 Bxc6 (15...Rh6 16 cxb7+ Kb8 17 Nc6+ Kxb7 18 Nxc8+ Kc8 19 Qxd7+ Kxd7 20 Rfd1+ and 21 Bf3) 16 Nxc6! Rxd1 17 Rfxd1 bxc6 18 c5! Rg8 19 Rab1 (threatening 20 Ba6 mate) 1-0



315 After 16...Nd5



316 After 15...Bxc6

317.

C12/5

PORATH - STEIN, Netanya, Israel 1976

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Bb4 5 e5 h6 6 Be3 Ne4 7 Qg4 Kf8 8 Ne2?! (8 a3) c5 9 a3 (9 O-O-O) Bxc3+ 10 bxc3 Qa5 11 f3 cxd4 12 Bxd4 Nc6 13 fxe4 Nxd4 14 exd5?? Nxc2+ 0-1

318.

C12/6

ROBERT BYRNE - WALTER SHIPMAN, New York 1946

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Bb4 5 e5 h6 6 Be3 Ne4 7 Qg4 g6 8 a3 Bxc3+ 9 bxc3 c5 10 Bd3 cxd4 11 cxd4 Qa5+ 12 Ke2 Bd7 13 f3 h5 14 Qh4 Nc3+ 15 Kf2 Bb5 16 Bxg6 fxg6 17 Qf6 Ne4+! (18 fxe4 Rf8) 0-1

319.

C12/11

J. INGE - R. SELINSKY, Correspondence 1980

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Bb4 5 e5 h6 6 Bd2 Nfd7 7 Qg4 g6?! (7...Bf8; 7...Kf8) 8 Bd3 h5 9 Qf4 c5 10 Nf3 cxd4 11 Nxd4 a6?? (11...Nc5) 12 Nxe6! (12...fxe6 13 Bxg6+ Ke7 14 Qf7 mate) 1-0

320.

C12/12

SCOTT DUNNING - TONY MANTIA, Columbus 1981

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Bb4 5 e5 h6 6

Bd2 Bxc3 7 Bxc3 Ne4 8 Bd3 Nxc3 9 bxc3 c5 10
Ne2?? (10 Qg4) c4 0-1

321.

C12/14

SABANOV - MNACAKANJAN, USSR 1971

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Bb4 5 e5 h6 6
Bd2 Bxc3 7 bxc3 Ne4 8 Qg4 Kf8 9 Bd3 Nxd2 10
Kxd2 c5 (10...Qg5) 11 Nf3 Qa5 12 h4 Nc6 13
Qf4 b6?! (13...cxd4) 14 Ng5! hxg5 15 hxg5
Rxxh1 (15...Rg8 16 g6 Nd8 17 gxf7 Nxf7 18 Bg6)
16 g6! Ke7 (16...f5 17 exf6 Rxa1 18 Qd6+) 17
Rxxh1 Nd8 18 Rh7 cxd4 19 gxf7 dxc3+ 20 Kd1
Nxf7 21 Rxxg7 1-0

322.

C12/15

H. GLAUSER - D. KELLER, Lugano 1966

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Bb4 5 e5 h6 6
Bd2 Bxc3 7 bxc3 Ne4 8 Qg4 Kf8 9 h4 c5 10 Rh3
cxd4 11 cxd4 Qb6 12 Nf3 Nc6 13 Bd3 Nxe5! 14
dxe5?? (14 Nxe5) Qxf2+ 15 Kd1 Qxd2+! 16 Nxd2
Nf2+ 0-1

323.

C12/19

N. CARRISON - A. DESCH, Sweden 1958

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Bb4 5 e5 h6 6
Bd2 Bxc3 7 bxc3 Ne4 8 Qg4 g6 9 Bd3 Nxd2 10
Kxd2 Nd7 (10...c5) 11 h4 c5 12 Bxxg6 Rg8 13
Qxe6+ 1-0

324.

C12/19

S. LADISIC - BRUNO SAN MARCO, Paris 1983

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Bb4 5 e5 h6 6
Bd2 Bxc3 7 bxc3 Ne4 8 Qg4 g6 9 Bd3 cxd2 10
Kxd2 c5 11 h4 (11 Nf3) Nc6 12 Rh3 Qe7 13 Rf3?
(13 Rb1) cxd4 14 cxd4 Qb4+ 15 c3 Qb2+ 16 Bc2
Qxa1 17 Rxf7 Bd7! 18 Qxxg6 O-O-O 19 Be2 Ba5 20
Qg7 Bc4+ 21 Kd3 Qe1! 0-1

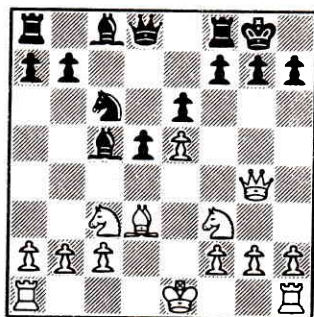
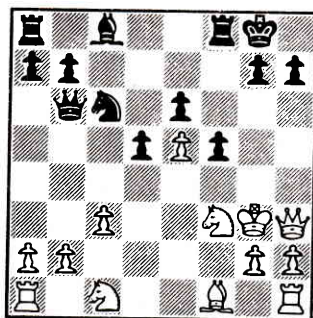
325.

C13/1

YAGIELSKY - WOITSEKOVSKY, Jurata, Poland 1937

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 Bxxf6
Bxxf6 6 e5 Be7 7 Qg4 O-O 8 Nf3 (3 O-O-O) f5 9
Qh3 c5 10 Ne2?! (10 O-O-O) Qa5+ 11 c3 Nc6 12
dxc5 Bxc5! 13 Nc1 (13 b4 Nxb4 14 cxb4 Bxb4+

15 Kd1 Qa4+ 16 Kc1 Bd7) Bxf2+! 14 Kxf2 Qb6+
 15 Kg3 (15 Ke1 Qxb2 16 Nb3 Qxc3+) Nxe5! 16
 Nxe5 (16 Nb3 f4+ 17 Kh4 Qd8+ 18 Kh5 g6+ 19
 Kh6 Nf7 mate) Qe3+ (17 Kh4 Qf4+ 18 g4 or 18
 Ng4 Rf6; 17 Nf3 f4+ 18 Kh4 e5! 19 g4 fxg3 20
 Qxg3 Qh6 mate) 0-1



325 After 15 Kg3

326 After 10...Nc6

326.

C13/1

PESTALOZZI - DUHM, Bern, Switzerland 1908

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 Bxf6
 Bxf6 6 e5 Be7 7 Bd3 c5 8 dxc5 Bxc5 9 Qg4 O-O
 10 Nf3 Nc6? 11 Bxh7+ Kxh7 12 Qh5+ Kg8 13 Ng5
 Re8 14 Qxf7+ Kh8 15 Qh5+ Kg8 16 Qh7+ Kf8 17
 Qh8+ Ke7 18 Qxg7 mate 1-0

327.

C13/1

R. LETELIER - NIEMI, Dubrovnik 1950

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 Bxf6
 Bxf6 6 e5 Be7 7 Qg4 O-O 8 Nf3 Nd7 (8...f5) 9
 h4 h6 10 Rh3 g6 11 Bd3 h5 12 Qf4 Kg7 13 g4
 Rh8 14 O-O-O c5 15 Rg1 cxd4 16 gxh5 Rxh5
 (16...dxc3 17 Bxg6) 17 Bxg6 fxg6 18 Rxg6+
 (18...Kh3 19 Rh6 Rxh6 20 Qxh6 Kg8 21 Rg3;
 19...Kg7 20 Rg3+ Bg5 21 Rxh5; 18...Kxg6 19
 Rg3+ Bg5 20 Nxg5 Qe8 21 Ne4+ Kh7 22 Nf6+ Nxf6
 23 Qxf6 Qd7 24 Qf8) 1-0

328.

C13/1

PAUL FIELDS - EARL WIKLE, Xenia, Ohio 1983

1 d4 Nf6 2 Nc3 d5 3 e4 e6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 Bxf6
 Bxf6 6 e5 Be7 7 Qg4 Bf8 (7...O-O) 8 h4 h5 9
 Qg3 a6 10 Bd3 c5 11 dxc5 Qa5 12 Ne2 Qxc5 13

O-O Nc6 14 Rad1 b5 15 Rfe1 Bb7 16 a3 d4 17 b4
Qxe5 18 Nf4 Qf6 19 Nd5 Qd8 20 Nxe6 fxe6 21
Rxe6+ Ne7 22 Bg6+ Kd7 23 Rd6+ 1-0

329.

C13/1

SOBERNHEIM - LANGLEBEN, Montreal, Canada 1895
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 Bxf6
Bxf6 6 e5 Be7 7 Qg4 O-O 8 Bd3 f5 9 Qh3 c5 10
dxc5 Nd7 11 f4 Nxc5 12 O-O-O b5 13 Bxb5 Rb8
14 Nf3 a6 15 Bd3 Qb6 16 b3 Qb4 17 Kb2 Qa3+!
18 Kxa3 Nxd3+ 19 b4 Rxb4 20 Rxd3 Rb1+ 21 Ka4
Bd7+ 22 Ka5 Bd8+ 23 Kxa6 Bc8+ 24 Ka7 Bb6+ (25
Ka8 Ba6! mate) 0-1

330.

C13/3

PILLSBURY - CHASERAY, France 1902

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 Bxf6
Bxf6 6 Nf3 O-O 7 Bd3 b6 (7...c5) 8 e5 Be7 9
h4 c5 10 Bxh7+! Kxh7 11 Ng5+ Bxg5 12 hxg5+
Kg8 13 Qh5 (13...f5 14 g6 and 15 Qh8 mate)
1-0

331.

C13/3

CARL SCHLECTER - S WOLF, Vienna, Austria 1894

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 Bxf6
Bxf6 6 Nf3 O-O 7 e5 Be7 8 Bd3 Bd7 9 h4 f6 10
Ng5! fxg5 (10...g6 11 Nxh7 Kxh7 12 Qh5+ Kg7
13 Qxg6+ Kh8 14 Qh7 mate) 11 Bxh7+! Kxh7 12
hxg5+ Kg8 13 Rh8+ Kf7 (13...Kxh8 14 Qh5+ Kg8
15 g6 Re8 16 Qh7+ Kf8 17 Qh8 mate) 14 Qh5+ g6
15 Qh7+ Ke8 16 Qxg6 mate 1-0

332.

C13/3

BLACKBKURNE - N.N., Hastings 1894

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 Bxf6
Bxf6 6 Nf3 O-O 7 Bd3 Nc6 8 e5 Be7 9 h4 f6 10
Ng5! fxg5 11 Bxh7+ Kxh7 12 hxg5+ Kg8 13 Rh8+!
Kxh8 14 Qh5+ Kg8 15 g6 Rf5 16 Qh7+ Kf8 17 Qh8
mate 1-0

333.

C13/4

CURDO - STOKES, Providence, Rhode Island 1981

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Ng3
6 Bd2 b6 7 Qg4 g6 8 Nf3 Ba6 9 Be2 Bxe2 10

Nxe2 c5 11 O-O Nc6 12 c4 dxc4 13 dxc5 Bxc5 14 Qxc4 Nxe5? 15 Nxe5 Qxd2 16 Rad1 Qg5 17 Qe4 Rd8 18 Qc6+ Kf8 19 Qc7 Be7 20 Rxd8+ (20...Bxd3 21 Qxf7 mate) 1-0

334. C13/4

ED ERNST - MIKE THAYER, Cincinnati 1966
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Ng8
6 Bxe7 Nxe7 7 Qg4 g6 8 h4 h5 9 Qf4 b6 10 Nf3
Nf5 11 Ng5 Ba6 12 Bxa6 Nxa6 13 f3 Qe7 14 g4
hxg4 15 fxg4 Rxh4 16 O-O-O O-O-O 17 Nf3 Rxh1
18 Rxh1 Ng7 19 Rh7 Ne8 20 a3 Qf8 21 Ng5 Qg8
22 Rxf7 Qh8 23 Nxe6 Qh1+ 24 Nd1 1-0

335. C13/5

BERNARD WINKLER - M. THOMPSON, 1960
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Ne4
6 Nxe4 Bxg5 7 Nxg5 Qxg5 8 Nf3 Qe7 9 Bd3 Qb4+
(9...c5) 10 Qd2 Qxb2 11 O-O h6? (11...O-O? 12
Bxh7+ Kxh7 13 Qd3+ g6 14 Rfb1; 11...Qa3) 12
a3 (12...Qb6 13 Rfb1 Qc6 14 Bb5) 1-0

336. C13/5

YATES - MARIN, Hanburg, Germany 1930
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Ne4
6 Bxe7 Qxe7 7 Bd3 Nxc3 8 bxc3 c5 9 Qg4 O-O
(9...f5) 10 Nf3 c4 11 Bxh7+ (11...Kxh7 12
Qh5+ Kg8 13 Ng5) 1-0

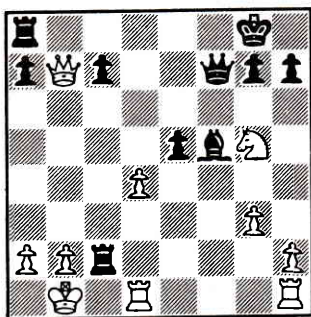
337. C13/5

SPIELMANN - BOSCH, 1935
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Ne4
6 Bxe7 Qxe7 7 Nxe4 dxe4 8 Qe2 Nd7 9 O-O-O f5
10 exf6 Nxf6 11 g3 (11 f3) O-O 12 Bg2 e5 13
Bxe4 Nxe4 14 Qxe4 Rxf2 15 Nf3 Qf7 16 Ng5 Bf5!
17 Qxb7 Rxc2+ 18 Kb1 Rc1+! 19 Kxc1 Qc4+ 20
Kd2 Qd3+ 21 Ke1 Qe3+ 22 Kf1 Rf3! 0-1

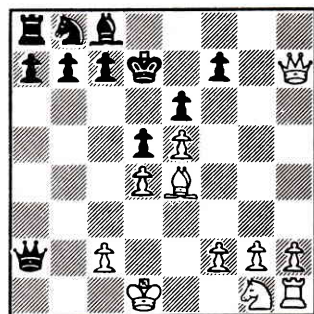
338. C13/5

BERNARD ZUCKERMAN - LOUIS LEVY, New York 1974
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Ne4
6 Bxe7 Nxc3 7 Qg4 (7 Bxd8) Qxe7 8 Qxg7 Qb4 9
Qxh8+ Kd7 10 Bd3 Qxb2 11 Rd1 Nxd1 12 Kxd1

Qxa2 13 Qxh7 a5 14 Qxf7+ Kc6 15 h4 a4 16 Qe3+
 Bd7 17 Qf3 b6 18 h5 Qb1+ 19 Ke2 a3 20 h6 a2
 21 h7 a1(Q) 22 h8(Q) Qd1+ 23 Ke3 Qac1 mate
 0-1



337 After 18 Kb1



338 After 13 Qxh7

339. C13/6
 L. SCHROEDER - HENDRICKS, Correspondence 1959
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 Be3 Bb4 (6...c5) 7 Nf3 c5 8 dxc5 Nxc5 9
 Bxc5 Bxc5 10 Bd3 Qb6?! 11 Qd2 Bd7 (11...Qxb2?
 12 Rb1 Qa3 13 Nb5) 12 O-O Bc6 13 Qg5 O-O? 14
 Bxh7+ Kxh7 15 Qh5+ Kg8 16 Ng5 Re8 17 Qxf7+
 Kh8 18 Rad1 Qd3 19 Rd3 1-0

340. C13/7
 BILL RUDEN - NICHOLS, Ohio 1977
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 h4 f6 7 exf6 Bxf6 (7...Nxf6) 8 Nf3 Bxg5 9
 hxg5 c5 10 Bd3 Nf8 11 dxc5 Nc6 12 Nb5 Qa5+ 13
 c3 e5 14 Nd6+ Ke7 15 b4 Qc7 16 Nxe5 Nxe5 17
 Qe2 Ke6 18 Bf5+ Ke7 19 Qxe5+ Be6 20 Qxg7+ 1-
 0

341. C13/3
 W. JONES - RILEY, Correspondence 1982
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 h4 f6 7 Qh5+ Kf8 8 exf6 Nxf6 9 Qf3 c5 10
 dxc5 Nbd7 (10...b6) 11 O-O-O Nxc5 12 Nh3 Bd7
 13 Nf4 Bc6 14 Bxf6 Bxf6 15 Ne4 Bxb2+ 16 Kb1
 Qb6 17 Nxd5+ Bf6+ 18 Nxb6 Bxe4 19 Qa3 1-0

342.

C13/9

A. PINKAS - J. MATHIAS, New York 1923

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 h4 c5 7 Nb5 f6 8 Bd3 g6? (3...a6) 9 h5 c4
 10 hxg6 Qa5+ 11 Bd2 Qxb5 12 Rxh7 Rg8 13 Qh5
 1-0

343.

C13/9

H. ROSSETTO - G. STAHLBERG, Vina del Mar 1947

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 h4 c5 7 Nb5 f6 8 Bd3 a6 9 Qh5+ Kf8 10 Rh3
 axb5 11 Bh6 Qa5+ 12 Bd2 Qc7 13 Rg3 cxd4 14
 Nf3 Nxe5 15 Rxg7! h6 (15...Kxg7?? 16 Bh6+ Kg8
 17 Qe8+ Bf8 18 Qxf8 mate; 15...Nxf3? 16 Kd1!)
 16 Bh7 (16 Bh6+? Rxh6 17 Qxh6 Bb4+) Kxg7 17
 Qxh6+ (17...Kf7 18 Qh5+ Kg7) 1/2-1/2

344.

C13/9

SCHLAGE - ZEITZ, Brandenburg 1937

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 h4 c5 7 Nb5 Qb6?! (7...f6) 8 Bxe7 Kxe7 9
 Qg4 Kf8 10 O-O-O cxd4 11 Nf3 Nc6 12 Qf4 Nd8
 13 Nd6 Qc7 14 Nxd4 (threat-ening 15 Nxe6 Nxe6
 16 Qxf7 mate) Nc5 15 Rh3 a6 16 Rc3 Qb6 17 b4!
 Ne4 (17...Qxb4? 18 Nxe6+ and 19 Qxb4;
 17...Na4? 18 Nxc8 Rxc8 19 Rxc8) 18 Rxc8! Rxc8
 19 Nxe6+ Kg8 (19...Ke7 20 Nxc8+; 19...Nxe6 20
 Qxf7 mate) 20 Nxc8 Qxb4 21 Qxe4! (21 Nxd8??
 Qa3+ 22 Kb1 Nc3+ 23 Ka1 Qxa2 mate; 21 Qxe4!
 Qxe4 22 Ne7 mate; 21...Qa3+ 22 Kb1 dxe4 23
 Rxd8+ Qf8 24 Rxf8 mate) 1-0

345.

C13/12

PALMI - WESCOTT, Correspondence 1937

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 h4 c5 7 Bxe7 Kxe7 8 f4 Nc6 (8...Qb6) 9 dxc5
 Nxc5 10 Qg4 g6 (10...Kf8) 11 Nf3 Qb6 12 Qg5+
 Kf8 13 Qf6 Rg8 14 Ng5 Rg7 15 Nb5 Ne7
 (15...Nd7?? 16 Nxe6+ Ke3 17 Nd6 mate) 16 h5
 Ng8 17 h6 Nxf6 18 hxg7+ Kxg7 19 exf6+ Kxf6 20
 Rxh7 Kf5 21 g3 Kg4 22 Nc3! (22...Kxg3 23 Ne2+
 Kg4 24 Bh3 mate; 22...Qxb2 23 Bh3+ Kxg3 24
 Ne2+ Kh2 25 Bf1 mate) 1-0

346.

C13/14

MAX EUWE - GEZA MAROCZY, Amsterdam 1921

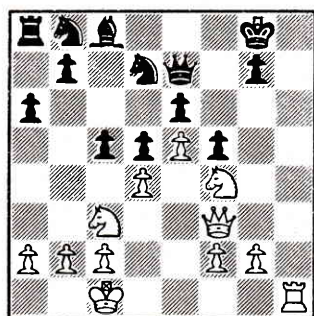
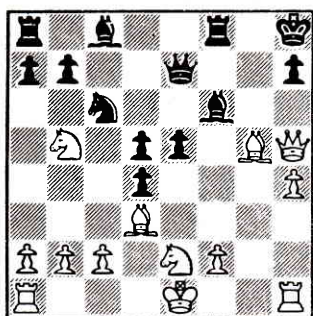
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 h4 O-O 7 Bd3 c5 8 Qh5 g6 9 Qh6 Re8
 (9...Nc6) 10 Bxe7 Qxe7 11 h5 Nf8 12 Nf3 cxd4
 13 Ng5 Nbd7 14 Nxh7 Nxe5 15 hxg6 Nfxg6 16
 Bxg6 Nxg6 17 g4 dxc3 18 O-O-O 1-0

347.

C13/14

SAX - DONNER, Amsterdam 1976

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 h4 O-O 7 Bd3 f5 8 g4 c5 9 gxf5 cxd4 10 f6
 Nxf6? (10...gxf6? 11 Bxh7+ Kxh7 12 Qh5+ Kg8
 13 Qg6+ Kh8 14 Nh3; 10...Bxf6) 11 exf6 Bxf6
 12 Qh5 g6 13 Bxg6 Qe7 14 Nb5! Nc6 (14...hxg6
 15 Qxg6+ Kh8 16 Qh6+ Kg8 17 Nf3) 15 Bd3 e5 16
 Ne2 Kh8 (16...e4 17 Bxf6 Qxf6 18 Qxd5+) 17
 Nc7! Qxc7 18 Bxf6+ (18...Rxf6 19 Qe8+ Kg7 20
 Rg1+ Kh6 21 Qg8) 1-0



347 After 16...Kh8

348 After 16...Kg8

348.

C13/15

PAUL KERES - BOB WADE, London 1954

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 h4 Bxg5 7 hxg5 Qxg5 8 Nh3 Qe7 9 Nf4 a6 10
 Qg4 Kf8 (10...g6) 11 Qf3! (threatening 12
 Ng6+) Kg3 12 Bd3 c5? (12...h6; 12...Nf3) 13
 Bxh7+! Rxh7 14 Rxh7 Kxh7 15 O-O-O f5?
 (15...Qg5? 16 Rh1+ Kg8 17 Rh5; 15...Nf3) 16
 Rh1+ Kg8 17 Rh8+! (17...Kf7 18 Qh5+ g6 19 Qh7
 mate; 17...Kxh8 18 Ng6+) 1-0

349. C13/15
 M. BRENT - S. RYDBERG, Correspondence
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 h4 Bxg5 7 hxg5 Qxg5 8 Nh3 Qe7 9 Nf4 c5
 (9...a6) 10 Nb5 Nb6 11 Nd6+ Kd8 12 Qf3 Kc7 13
 Nxf7! Rf8 (13...Qxf7? 14 Nxd5+) 14 Nd6 g5 15
 Qd3 Rh8 (15...gxf4?? 16 Rxh7) 16 Ng6 c4 17
 Qa3 Qg7 18 Ne8+ (18...Rxe8 19 Qd6 mate) 1-0

350. C13/15
 KASPERSKI - MAZEL, Minsk, USSR 1925
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 h4 Bxg5 7 hxg5 Qxg5 8 Nh3 Qe7 (8...Qh6) 9
 Qg4 g6 (9...f5) 10 Nf4 a6 11 Bd3 Qf8
 (11...c5) 12 O-O-O c5 13 Ncxd5! exd5 14 Nxd5
 Ra7 15 e6! fxæ6 16 Nc7+ Kf7 17 Qxe6+ Kg7 18
 Rxh7+! Rxh7 19 Qxg6+ Kh8 20 Qxh7 mate 1-0

351. C13/15
 AGEJCENKO - ESTRIN, USSR 1967
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 h4 Bxg5 7 hxg5 Qxg5 8 Nh3 Qe7 9 Nf4 g6
 (9...a6) 10 Bd3 Nf8 (10...Nb6) 11 Nfxd5! exd5
 12 Nxd5 Qd8 13 Nf6+ Ke7 14 Qf3 c6 (14...Qxd4
 15 O-O-O) 15 O-O-O Be6 16 d5 cxd5 17 Be4 Qc7
 18 Nxd5 Bxd5 19 Qf6+ Ke8 20 Bxd5 Nc6
 (20...Rg8 21 Bxf7+ Qxf7 22 Rd8 mate) 21 Qxh8
 Nb4 22 Bb3 1-0

352. C13/16
 DALE SHARP - BRUCE COMBS, Columbus, Ohio 1980
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 h4 a6 7 b4 Bxg5 (7...h6) 8 hxg5 Qxg5 9 Nh3
 Qe7 10 a3 f6 11 Nf4 Nf8 12 Bd3 Qf7 13 Qe2 Bd7
 14 exf6 Qxf6 15 Ncxd5 Qd8 16 Qh5+ g6 17 Nxg6
 exd5 18 Nxh8+ Ke7 19 Qxd5 Ne6 20 Rxh7+ 1-0

353. C13/17
 LUTIKOV - BASTRIKOV, USSR 1959
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 h4 a6 7 Qg4 Bxg5 8 hxg5 c5 9 g6 f5 10 Qf4
 h6 11 Nf3 O-O 12 O-O-O Nc6 13 dxc5 Qe8?
 (13...Nxc5) 14 Nxd5! exd5 15 Rxd5 Nd8 16 Rd6!
 (16...Nxc5 17 Rxh6 gxh6 18 Qxh6 Qe7 19 g7

Qxg7 20 Rg6 Rf7 21 Ng5 N5e6 22 Bc4) 1-0

354.

C13/17

LUKIC - RAKIC, Yugoslavia 1961

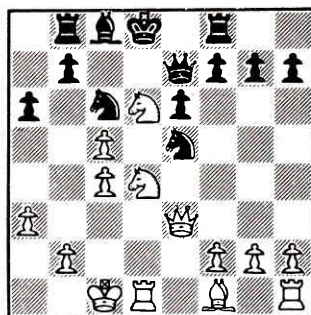
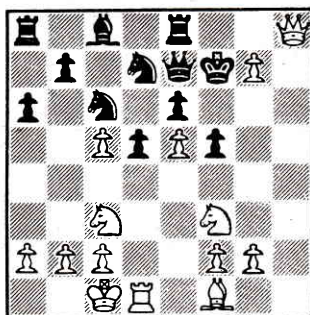
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
6 h4 a6 7 Qg4 Bxg5 8 hxg5 c5 9 g6 f5 10 Qg3
h6 11 Nf3 cxd4 12 Nxd4 Qe7 13 O-O-O Nc6 14
Nxf5 exf5 15 Nxd5 Qxe5 16 f4 Qd6 17 Bc4 Kd8
18 Qh4+ Ne7 19 Rhe1 1-0

355.

C13/17

LETZELTER - ASMUNDSSON, Buenos Aires 1978

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
6 h4 a6 7 Qg4 Bxg5 8 hxg5 c5 9 g6 f5 10 Qf4
h6 11 Nf3 O-O 12 dxc5 Nc6 13 O-O-O Qe8?! 14
Rxxh6!? gxh6 15 Qxxh6 Qe7 16 g7 Re8? (16...Qxg7
17 Qxe6+ Rf7 18 Qxd5 Ndx5) 17 Qh8+ Kf7 18
Nxd5! exd5 19 e6+ Kxe6 20 Re1+ Nde5 21 Nxe5
Nxe5 22 Rxe5+ (22...Kxe5 23 g3(Q)+) 1-0



355 After 17...Kf7 356 After 16...Ngxe5

356.

C14/1

ANDRIESENS - HUBER, Mannheim, Germany 1921

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
6 Bxe7 Qxe7 7 a3 c5?! 8 Nb5! Nf8 9 Nd6+ Kd8
10 dxc5 Ng6 11 Nf3 Nc6 12 Qe2 a6 13 O-O-O Rf8
14 Qe3 Rb8 15 c4 d4 16 Nxd4 Ngxe5 17 N6f5!
Qf6 18 Nxe6+ Ke3 19 Nc7 mate 1-0

357.

C14/1

MICHAEL - B. KOCH, Oeynhausen 1935

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
6 Bxe7 Qxe7 7 Qg4 O-O 8 Nf3 c5 9 Bd3 f5 10

exf6 Nxf6 11 Qh4 Nc6 12 dxc5 Qxc5 13 O-O-O
 Rb8? (13...Qb4; 13...Bd7) 14 Rhe1 Nb4 15 Ng5
 Nxd3+ 16 Rxd3 Qc6 17 Rde3 Re3 18 Rf3 Qc7?
 (18...Qd7) 19 Nxd5! (19...exd5 20 Rxe8+ Nxe3
 21 Qxh7 mate) 1-0

358.

C14/1

KAVNATZKY - SADURSKY, USSR 1964

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 Bxe7 Qxe7 7 Nf3 O-O 8 Bd3 c5 9 h4 f6?!
 (9...f5) 10 Nb5 a6 11 Bxh7+ Kxh7 12 Ng5+ Kg6
 13 Qd3+ f5 14 Nd6 Nc6 15 Qg3 f4 16 h5+ Kh6 17
 Ngf7+! Kh7 18 Qg6+ Kg8 19 h6 1-0

359.

C14/2

GOTTSCHALL - BLACKBURNE, 1885

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 Bxe7 Qxe7 7 Bd3 O-O 8 Nce2 c5 9 c3 f6 10 f4
 (10 exf6) fxe5 11 fxe5 cxd4 12 cxd4? (12
 Nxd4) Qb4+ 13 Qd2?? Rf1+
 0-1

360.

C14/2

CARL SCHLECHTER - STUBENRAUCH, 1901

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 Bxe7 Qxe7 7 Bd3 c5 8 Nb5 O-O 9 c3 Nb6
 (9...Nc6) 10 f4 Nc6 11 Nf3 cxd4 12 cxd4 Bd7
 13 O-O a6 14 Nd6 Be8? 15 Bxh7+ Kxh7 16 Ng5
 (16...Kg6 17 Qd3+ f5 18 exf6 Kh5 19 Qh7+) 1-0

361.

C14/3

HARMONIST - A. BURN, Frankfort, Germany 1887

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 Bxe7 Qxe7 7 Qd2 O-O 8 Nd1 f5 9 exf6 Qxf6 10
 Bd3?! (10 Nf3) e5 11 dxe5 Nxe5 12 Ne2 c5 13
 c3 Bh3! 14 Kf1 (14 O-O Nf3+ 15 gxf3 Qxf3 16
 Nf4 Rxf4; 14 gxh3?? Nf3+) Bxg2+ 15 Kxg2 Qf3+
 16 Kg1 Qg4+ 17 Kf1 (17 Ng3 Nf3+) Qh3+ 0-1

362.

C14/5

A. STEINER - PRZEPIORKA, Hastings 1924/25

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
 6 Bxe7 Qxe7 7 Nb5 Qd8 8 c4 dxc4 9 Qg4 O-O 10
 Bxc4 Qe7? 11 Nf3 f5? 12 Qg5 Qf7 13 Qc1 Na6 14

Ng5 Qg6 15 Nxe6 1-0

363.

C14/5

SPEYER - COUVEE

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
6 Bxe7 Qxe7 7 Nb5 Qd8 8 Bd3 c6 9 Nd6+ Ke7 10
Qh5 g6 11 Qh4+ f6 12 Nh3! Na6 13 Nf4 g5
(13...Qg8 14 Bxg6 hxg6 15 Qxh8 Qxh8 16 Nxg6+)
14 Qxh7+! Rxh7 15 Ng6 mate 1-0

364.

C14/5

ERIC BULLOFF - DANIEL BOYK, Columbus 1964

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
6 Bxe7 Qxe7 7 Nb5 Nb6 8 c3 a6 9 Na3 Bd7 10
Nf3 (10 f4) c5 11 Nc2 Nc6 12 a4 Na5 13 b4 Nb3
14 Ra3 c4 15 a5 Na4 16 Ne3 Nxc3 17 Qc2 Qxb4
0-1

365.

C14/7

DAN WINSLOW - JOE WEHENER, Dayton, Ohio 1981

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
6 Bxe7 Qxe7 7 f4 a6 8 Nf3 c5 9 Be2 (9 dxc5)
Nc6 10 O-O cxd4 11 Nxd4 Qc5 0-1

366.

C14/7

D. THOMPSON - J. TOWNSEND, Ohio 1959

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
6 Bxe7 Qxe7 7 f4 c5 8 Nb5 Kd8?! (8...O-O) 9
c3 cxd4 10 cxd4 Qb4+ 11 Qd2 Qxd2+ 12 Kxd2 Rf3
13 Nf3 f6 14 Rc1 Nc6 15 Bd3 h6 16 Ke3 a6 17
Nd6 Ke7 18 Nh4 Rd8 19 Ng6 mate 1-0

367.

C14/15

CIOCALTEA - JOFFIE, Skopje, Yugoslavia 1969

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Nf6 4 Bg5 Be7 5 e5 Nfd7
6 Bxe7 Qxe7 7 f4 O-O 8 Nf3 c5 9 dxc5 Nc6 10
Bd3 f6 11 exf6 Qxf6 12 g3 Nxc5 13 O-O b6?!
(13...Bd7) 14 Bb5 Bb7 15 Re1 Rad8 16 Bxc6
Bxc6 17 Qd4! Qf5? 18 Re5 Qxc2 19 Rg5 1-0

368.

C15/1

MARK SCHNABEL - JIM COOK, Dayton, Ohio 1980

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 5 f3? dxe4 5 fxe4
Qh4+ 6 g3 Qxe4+ 0-1

369.

C15/1

MEYER - KURT RICHTER, Berlin 1930

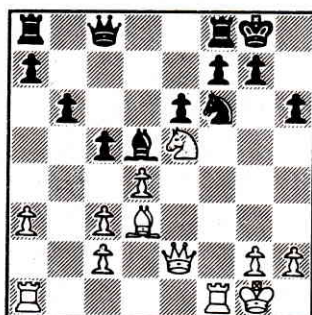
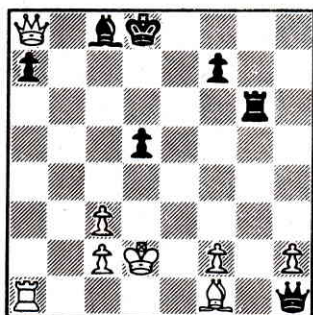
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Qg4 Nf6 5 Qxg7
 Rg8 6 Qh6 Nxe4 7 Qxh7? (7 Bd2) Rf8 8 Bd2 Bxc3
 9 Bxc3 Qf6 10 f3 Rh8 11 Qxh8+ Qxh8 12 fxe4
 Qh4+ 13 Kd2 Qf4+ 0-1

370.

C15/1

BONSDORFF - LIIPOLA, Helsinki 1957

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Qg4 Nf6 5 Qxg7
 Rg8 6 Qh6 Nxe4 (6...Rg6) 7 Qxh7 Rg6?!
 (7...Rf8) 8 Qh8+ Kd7 9 Qxd8+ Kxd8 10 Bd2 Nxd2
 11 Kxd2 c5 12 a3 cxd4?! (12...Ba5) 13 axb4
 dxc3+ 14 bxc3 Nc6 15 Nf3 e5? (15...f6) 16 b5
 e4 17 bxc6 exf3 18 cxb7 fxg2 19 bxa8(Q)
 gxh1(Q) 20 Qxc8+! Kxc8 21 Bh3+ (and 22 Rxh1)
 1-0



370 After 19...gxh1(Q) 371 After 16...Nxf6

371.

C15/1

E. HASLER - E. ROBERT, Switzerland 1958

1 d4 d5 2 e4 e6 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Be3 dxe4 5 f3 Nf6
 6 Bc4 b6 7 a3 Bxc3+ 8 bxc3 Bb7 9 Bg5 Nbd7 10
 Qe2 O-O 11 fxe4 Bxe4 12 Nf3 Qc8 13 O-O c5 14
 Ne5 Bd5 15 Bd3 h6 16 Bxf6 Nxf6 17 Rxf6! gxf6
 18 Qg4+ Kh8 19 Qh5 Kg7 20 Rf1 fxe5 21 Qg4+
 Kh8 22 Rf6 1-0

372.

C15/1

PLANINC - IVKOV, Yugoslavia 1970

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Qg4 Nf6 5 Qxg7
 Rg8 6 Qh6 dxe4 7 Ne2 b6 8 Bg5 Nbd7 9 O-O-O (9
 Ng3) Bb7 10 d5 Bf8 11 Qh4 exd5 12 Rxd5 (12

Nxd5? Rxg5! 13 Qxg5 Nxd5 14 Rxd5 Qxg5 15 Rxg5
 Bh6) Bxd5 13 Nxd5 Be7 (13...Rxg5? 14 Qxg5
 Nxd5 15 Qxd5) 14 Nxf6+?! (14 Nxe7) Nxf6 15
 Nc3 Ng4! 16 Qxg4 Bxg5+ 17 Kb1 Kf8 18 Bc4 Qd4
 19 Bd5? (19 Bb3) Rd8 20 Qf5 Bf6 21 Bxe4 Rg5
 22 Qf3 Rb5! 23 Rd1 Rxb2+! 24 Kc1 Rb1+
 (24...Kxb1 25 Qb4+ Kc1 26 Bg5+) 0-1

373.

C15/2

P. SHIELDS - H. SCHMELMER, England 1979

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Bd2 dxe4 5 Qg4
 Nf6 6 Qxg7 Rg8 7 Qh6 Qxd4 8 O-O-O Ng4 9 Qxh7
 Rh8 10 Qxe4 Bxc3 11 Qxd4 Bxd4 12 Bg5 c5 13 c3
 f6 0-1

374.

C15/2

ECENARRO - KRISTJANSSON, Correspondence

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Bd2 Nc6 5 Qg4 (5
 a3) Nf6 6 Qxg7 Rg8 7 Qh6 Rg6 8 Qe3 dxe4 9
 Nge2 e5 10 dxe5 Ng4 11 Qxe4 Nxf2! 12 Kxf2
 Qxd2 13 g3 Bc5+ 14 Kg2 Nb4 15 Rd1 Nxc2! (16
 Rxd2 Ne1 mate) 0-1

375.

C15/2

SEFC - PIETZSCH, 1960

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Bd2 dxe4 5 Qg4
 Nf6 6 Qxg7 Rg8 7 Qh6 c5 8 dxc5 Rg6 9 Qh4 Rg4
 10 Qh3 Bd7 11 Be2 Rg6 12 Nxe4 (12 O-O-O) Nxe4
 13 Bxb4 Qf6 14 O-O-O Nxf2 15 Qb3 Nxd1 16 Bxd1
 Qg5+ 17 Bd2 Qxg2 18 Nf3 (18 Bf3 Qf1+ 19 Bd1
 Bc6) Qxh1 19 Qxb7 Rg1 0-1

376.

C15/2

BARENDREGT - VAN OOSTERWIJK, Bruin 1951

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Bd2 dxe4 5 Qg4
 Qxd4 6 O-O-O Nf6 (6...h5; 6...f5) 7 Qxg7 Rg8
 8 Qh6 Bf8 9 Qh4 Rg4 10 Qh3 Qxf2 11 Be2 Rg6
 (11...Rxg2 12 Rf1!; 11...Rh4) 12 g4 Bc5
 (12...Qc5) 13 g5 Nfd7 14 Nxe4 Qf5 15 Bd3 Qxh3
 16 Nxb3 Bd4 17 Nf4 Rg8 18 Nh5 Ke7 19 Nef6
 Nxf6 20 gxf6+ Ke8 (20...Bxf6 21 Bb4+ and 22
 Nxf6) 21 Bh6 Bd7 22 Be4 1-0

377.

C15/2

MESTROVIC - MATONOVIC, Kraljevo 1967

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Bd2 dxe4 5 Qg4
 Nf6 6 Qxg7 Rg8 7 Qh6 Qxd4 8 O-O-O Bf8 9 Qh4
 Rg4 10 Qh3 Qxf2 11 Be2 Rg6! 12 g4 Qc5 13 g5?!
 (13 Be3) Rxg5 14 Be3 Qf5 15 Qh4 Rg6 16 Nh3
 Bc5 17 Bd4? Bxd4 18 Rxd4 e5 19 Bb5+ Nc6 20
 Nxe4 exd4 21 Rf1 Qxh3 22 Nxf6+ Kf8 0-1

378.

C15/3

ESTEREZ - VILELA, Cienfuegos, Cuba 1979

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Bd2 dxe4 5 Qg4
 Qxd4 6 O-O-O h5 7 Qe2 Nf6 8 Bh6 Qe5 9 f4 Qf5
 10 Bxg7 Rg8 11 Bxf6 (11 Qb5+? Qxb5 12 Nxb5
 Rxg7 13 Nxc7+ Ke7 14 Nxa8 Bd6; 12 Bxb5+ Nfd7)
 Qxf6 12 Nxe4 Qxf4+ 13 Kb1 Be7 14 g3 Qg4 15
 Qd3 Bd7 16 Bg2 Bc6 17 Ne2 Nd7 18 Nf2 Nc5 19
 Bxc6+ bxc6 20 Qe3 (20 Nxg4 Nxd3 21 Nh6 Rg6)
 Qb4 21 Nd3 (21 Qf3 Qb6) Qe4 (21...Nxd3 22
 Rxd3) 22 Qf2 Nxd3 23 Rxd3?? (23 cxd3) Qxh1+
 0-1

379.

C15/4

KUNIN - OCHSENGOIT, Moscow 1958

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Bd2 dxe4 5 Qg4
 Qxd4 6 O-O-O f5 7 Bg5 Qe5 (7...Qxf2;
 7...fxg4) 8 Rd8+ Kf7 9 Nf3! Qa5? (9...exf3)
 10 Bb5! Nc6?? (10...fxg4? 11 Ne5 mate;
 10...Nf6? 11 Qh5+! g6 12 Ne5+ Ke7 13 Rxh8
 gxh5 14 Re8+ Kd6 15 Nc4+ Kc5 16 Be3 mate;
 10...g6) 11 Ne5+ (11...Nxe5 12 Be8+ Kf8 13
 Bg6 mate) 1-0

380.

C15/6

BRASK - GUSTAFSON, Attleboro 1943

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Bd3 Nf6 5 Bg5
 dxe4 6 Bxe4 c5 7 Nf3 cxd4 8 Nxd4 Qa5 9 Bxf6
 Bxc3+ 10 bxc3 Qxc3+ 11 Qd2 Qxa1+ 12 Ke2 Qxh1
 13 Nxe6! (threatening 14 Qd8+; 13...Nd7 14
 Nxg7+ Kf8 15 Qd6+ Kg8 16 Nf5 h5 17 Qg3+ Kf8
 18 Qg7+ Ke8 19 Nd6 mate) 1-0

381.

C15/6

SCHWINNER - DALMY, Gyon 1924

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Bd3 dxe4 5 Bxe4
c6 6 Nf3 Nf6 7 Bd3 Nbd7 8 O-O Qc7 9 Ne2 Bd6
10 Ng3 O-O 11 Re1 c5 12 Qe2 b6 13 Ne4 Nxe4 14
Qxe4 Nf6 15 Qh4 c4 16 Bg5 cxd3 17 Bxf6 gxf6
18 Ng5! fxe5 19 Qxe5+ Kh8 20 Qf6+ (20...Kg8
21 Bh6) 1-0

382.

C15/7

WINAWER - C. de VERE, Baden-Baden 1870

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Bd3 dxe4 5 Bxe4
c5 6 Ne2 cxd4 7 Nxd4 Bxc3+ 8 bxc3 Qa5 9 Qf3
(9 O-O) Nf6! 10 Bxb7? Bxb7 11 Qxb7 Qxc3+ 12
Ke2 Qxd4 13 Qxa8 O-O 14 Rb1 Qc4+ 15 Ke1 Nc6
16 Qb7 Nd4! 0-1

383.

C15/8

SZILY - VLOCH, Budapest, Hungary 1943

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Bd3 c5 5 exd5
Qxd5 6 Nf3 cxd4 7 a3 Qa5? (7...Bxc3+) 8 axb4!
Qxa1 9 Nxd4 1-0

384.

C15/8

MAZURENKO - KAC, Correspondence 1979

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Bd3 c5 5 exd5
Qxd5 6 Bd2 Bxc3 7 Bxc3 cxd4 8 Bxd4 Qxg2 9 Qf3
Qxf3 10 Nxf3 f6 11 Rg1 Kf7 12 Nd2 Ne7
(12...Nc6) 13 Bc5 Nbc6 14 Nc4 Rd8 15 O-O-O
Rd5 16 Nd6+ Kf8 17 Ba3 h6 18 Bc4 Rxd1+ 19
Rxd1 e5 20 Nxc8 Rxc8 21 Rd7 Re8 22 Bd5! 1-0

385.

C15/9

PEREZ - FERNANDEZ, Auiles 1947

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Ne2 dxe4 5 a3 Bd6
6 Nxe4 Ne7 7 N2g3 Nbc6 8 Nh5 O-O 9 Nh6+!
gxf6 10 Nxf6+ Kg7 11 Qh5 Nf5 (11...Kxf6?? 12
Qg5 mate) 12 Bg5 h6 13 Bxh6+ Nxh6 14 Qg5+
(14...Kh8 15 Qxh6 mate) 1-0

386.

C15/9

J. CHIARELLI - KORNACKER, Columbus, Ohio 1982

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Ne2 dxe4 5 a3
Bxc3+ 6 Nxc3 Nf6 7 Bg5 Nc6 (7...h6) 8 Bb5 Bd7
9 Nxe4 Nxd4 10 Bxd7+ Qxd7 11 Bxf6 Nf5 12
Qxd7+ Kxd7 13 O-O-O+ Ke8 14 Bc3 f6 15 Nc5 1-0

387.

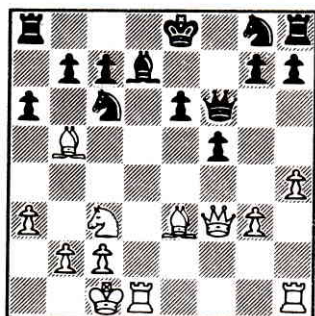
C15/9

ALEXANDER ALEKHINE - A. NIMZOVICH, Bled 1931
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Ne2 dxe4 5 a3
 Bxc3+ 6 Nxc3 f5 7 f3 exf3 8 Qxf3 Qxd4 9 Qg3!
 Nf6 10 Qxg7 Qe5+?! (10...Rg3) 11 Be2 Rg3 12
 Qh6 Rg6 13 Qh4 Bd7 14 Bg5 Bc6 15 O-O-O Bxg2
 (15...Nd7) 16 Rhe1 Be4 17 Bh5! Nxh5 18 Rd8+
 Kf7 19 Qxh5 (19...Kg7 20 Nxe4 fxe4 21 Bh6+;
 19...Qg7 20 Nxe4 fxe4 21 Rf1+; 19...h6 20
 Nxe4 fxe4 21 Rf1+ Kg7 22 Bh6+) 1-0

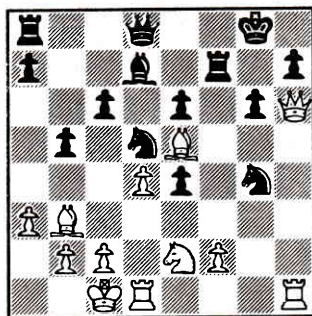
388.

C15/9

E COHEN - J. MOYSE, Louisville, Kentucky 1946
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Ne2 dxe4 5 a3
 Bxc3+ 6 Nxc3 f5 7 f3 exf3 8 Qxf3 Qh4+ 9 g3
 Qxd4 10 Be3 Qf6 11 O-O-O Nc6 12 Bb5 Bd7 13 h4
 a6 14 Rxd7! Kxd7 15 Bg5 Qe5 16 Rd1+ Kc8 17
 Bxc6 bxc6 18 Qxc6 1-0



388 After 13...a6



389 After 18...Nxg4

389.

C15/9

MISTERECK - WILKENS, Kassel, Germany 1939
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Ne2 dxe4 5 a3
 Bxc3+ 6 Nxc3 f5 7 Bf4 c6 (7...Nf6) 8 Qh5+ g6
 9 Qh3 Nd7 10 Bc4 Nb6 11 Bb3 Nf6 12 Be5 O-O 13
 Qh6! Rf7 14 h3 Bd7 15 O-O-O Nbd5 16 Ne2 b5 17
 g4! fxg4? 18 hxg4 Nxg4? 19 Qxg6+! (19...hxg6
 20 Rh8 mate) 1-0

390.

C15/9

ABRAMSON - CHICHMAN, Leningrad, USSR 1951
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Ne2 dxe4 5 a3
 Bxc3+ 6 Nxc3 Nf6 (6...Nc6) 7 Bg5 Nbd7

(7...h6) 8 Nxe4 h6 9 Bh4 g5 10 Nxf6+ Qxf6 11 Bg3 c5 12 Bb5 (threatening 13 Be5) cxd4 13 Qe2 (threatening 14 Be5) O-O 14 O-O-O a6 15 Bd3 Nc5 16 Be5 Nxd3+ 17 Rxd3 Qg6 18 h4 Bd7 19 hxg5 Bb5 20 Rxh6! Qxg5+ 21 Qd2 Qxd2+ 22 Kxd2 (22...f6 23 Rg3+ Kf7 24 Rh7+ Ke8 25 Bb6 Rd8 26 Re7 mate) 1-0

391. C15/10
ARNOLD DAKE - PAULI, Baltimore, Maryland 1936
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Ne2 dxe4 5 a3 Bxc3+ 6 Nxc3 Nc6 7 Qg4 (7 Bb5) Nxd4 8 Qxg7 Nxc2+ 9 Ke2 Qd3 mate 0-1

392. C15/10
TSIETLIN - VLADIMIROV, USSR 1981
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Ne2 dxe4 5 a3 Bxc3+ 6 Nxc3 Nc6 7 Bb5 Ne7 8 Nxe4 O-O 9 c3 Qd5 (9...e5) 10 Qe2 f5 11 Ng5 Qxg2 12 Rf1 e5 13 Bc4+ Kh8 14 Nxh7! Re8 (14...Kxh7 15 Qh5 mate) 15 Nf6! (15...gxf6 16 Qh5+ Kg7 17 Qh6 mate) 1-0

393. C15/10
MILES - REEFSCHLAGER, Porz, West Germany 1982
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Ne2 dxe4 5 a3 Bxc3+ 6 Nxc3 Nc6 7 Bb5 Ne7 8 Be3 O-O 9 Qd2 a6 (9...f5) 10 Bxc6 Nxc6 11 O-O-O f5 12 Bg5 Qe8 13 f3 exf3 14 gxf3 Nd8 15 Rhg1 c6 16 Rg3 Rf7 17 Rdg1 b5 18 Bf6 (18...g6 19 Rxg6+ hxg6 20 Rxg6+ Kf8 21 Qh6+ Rg7 22 Qxg7 mate) 1-0

394. C15/10
PONCE, ROUSSEAU, DuBOIS, STARK - EM. LASKER, WIMSATT, EATON, MUTCHLER, Washington D.C. 1938
1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Ne2 dxe4 5 a3 Bxc3+ 6 Nxc3 Nc6 7 Bb5 Ne7 8 Be3 (8 Bg5) O-O 9 Qd2 f5 10 f3 (10 O-O-O) exf3 11 gxf3 e5 12 d5 f4 13 Bc5 Nd4 14 O-O-O Nef5 15 Bxf8 Qxf8 16 Qf2 Ne3 17 Rd2 Bf5 18 Ba4 Qc5 19 Rxd4 exd4 20 Ne4 Qe7 21 Bb3 Kh8 22 Nd2 a5 23 a4 b5 0-1

395.

C15/11

B. SAN MARCO - P. NOALICHE, Gentilly 1983

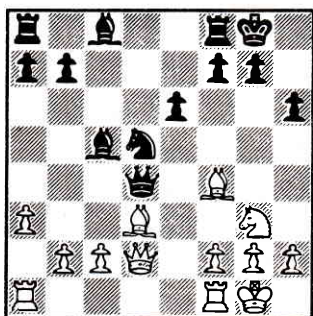
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Ne2 dxe4 5 a3 Be7
 6 Nxe4 Nf6 7 Qd3 O-O 8 Bf4 Nd5 9 Bd2 b6 10 O-O-O
 Ba5 11 Qg3 Nc6 12 Bh6! Bf6 13 Nf4 Bxf1 14
 Nh5! g6 15 Rhxf1 Re8 16 c4 (16...Bh4 17 Qf3)
 1-0

396.

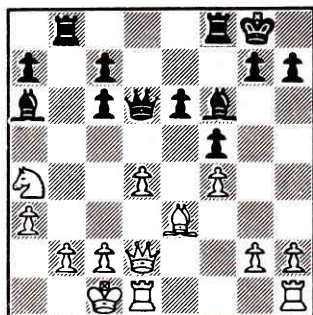
C15/11

WALKER - de JONG, South Africa 1975

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Ne2 dxe4 5 a3 Be7
 6 Nxe4 Nd7 7 N2g3 Ngf6 8 Nxf6+ Nxf6 9 Bd3 c5
 10 dxc5 Bxc5 11 O-O O-O 12 Bg5 h6 13 Bf4 Qd4
 14 Qd2 Nd5 15 Bd6! Kh8 (15...Bxd6 16 Bh7+
 Kxh7 17 Qxd4) 16 Ne2 1-0



396 After 14...Nd5



397 After 16 Na4

397.

C15/11

SCHMEIL - MERTINS, Berlin 1957

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Ne2 dxe4 5 a3 Be7
 6 Nxe4 Nf6 7 N2c3 (7 Qd3; 7 N2g3) Nc6 8 Be3
 Nxe4 9 Nxe4 f5 10 Nc3 Bf6 11 Bb5 O-O 12 Bxc6
 bxc6 13 f4 Ba6 14 Qd2 Rb8 15 O-O-O?! (15 Na4)
 Qd6 16 Na4 Rxb2! 17 Nxb2 Qxa3 18 c3 Rb8 19
 Qc2 Rb3! 20 Bd2 Bd3! 21 Qxb3 Qa1 mate 0-1

398.

C15/12

KEN JONES - MIKE GROSZEK, St. Louis 1983

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 Ne2 dxe4 5 a3 Be7
 6 Nxe4 Nf6 7 N2g3 Nbd7 (7...O-O) 8 Bd3 Nxe4 9
 Nxe4 Nf6 10 O-O Bd7 11 c3 Bc6 12 Nxf6+ Bxf6
 13 Re1 O-O 14 Bf4 Qd5?! (14...Qd7) 15 Qg4
 Rfe8? (15...Qd7) 16 Bxc7 e5 17 Be4 Qb5 18 a4!
 Qxb2 19 d5 Bxa4 20 Qf5 (20...g6 21 Qxf6 Qxc3

22 Rac1 Qd4 23 Bxg6! hxg6 24 Bxe5 Rxe5 25 Rxe5) 1-0

399. C15/15

TORBER - MENKE, Correspondence 1950

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 a3 Bxc3+ 5 bxc3 Nf6 (5...dxe4) 6 e5 Nfd7 7 a4 c5 8 Qg4 Kf8 9 h4 Qc7 10 Rh3 cxd4 11 Ba3+ Kg8 12 Qxg7+! (12...Kxg7 13 Rg3+ Kh6 14 Bc1+ Kh5 15 Be2+ Kxh4 16 Rh3 mate) 1-0

400. C15/15

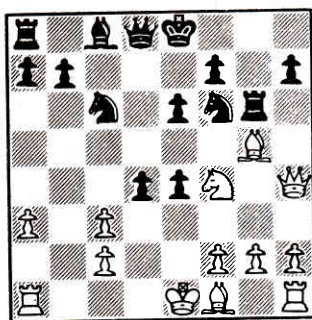
A. LeBEUF - J. BERGEVIN, Canada 1947

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 a3 Bxc3+ 5 bxc3 dxe4 6 Qg4 Nf6 7 Qxg7 Rg8 8 Qh6 c5 9 Ne2 Nbd7 10 g3 (10 Ng3) b6 11 Bg2 Ba6 12 Be3 Rg6 13 Qf4?! Bxe2 14 Kxe2 Nd5 15 Qd6 Nxc3+ 16 Kd2 e5! 0-1

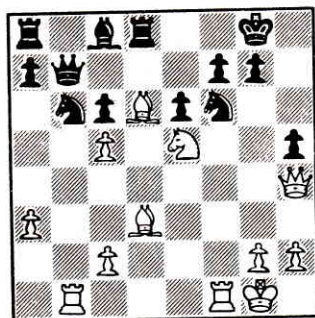
401. C15/15

J. SHIELDS - DAVID WHITEHOUSE, Michigan 1973

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 a3 Bxc3+ 5 bxc3 c5 6 Qg4 Nf6 7 Qxg7 Rg8 8 Qh6 dxe4 9 Ne2 Nc6 10 Bg5 Rg6 11 Qh4 cxd4 12 Nf4 Qa5! 13 Nxg6 Qxc3+ 14 Bd2 Qxa1+ 15 Ke2 fxg6 16 c3 b6 17 f4 Ba6+ (18 Kf2 e3+) 0-1



401 After 12 Nf4



402 After 21...Rd8

402. C15/15

ALFRED FREIDL - GANZER, Correspondence 1962

1 d4 d5 2 e4 e6 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 a3 Bxc3+ 5 bxc3 dxe4 6 f3 exf3 7 Nxf3 c5 8 Bd3 Nd7 9 O-O Qa5 10 Bd2 N8f6 11 Qe1 O-O 12 Ng5 h6 13 c4 Qb6 14

c5 Qc7 15 Nf3 b6 16 Qh4 h5 17 Bf4 Qb7 18 Bd6
Re8 19 Ne5 bxc5 20 Rab1 Nb6 21 dxc5 Rd8 22
Rxf6! gxf6 23 Qxf6 Rxd6 24 cxd6 1-0

403. C15/16

VASSILY SMYSLOV - FRED KOHN, Columbus 1976

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 a3 Bxc3+ 5 bxc3
dxe4 6 Qg4 Nf6 7 Qxg7 Rg8 8 Qh6 c5 9 Qe3 Nc6
10 Ne2 Qa5 11 Bd2 Bd7 12 dxc5 O-O-O 13 Ng3
Ne5 14 Nxe4 Nxe4 15 Qxe4 Nc6 16 Qe3 Ne7 17 c4
Qc7 18 f3? Nf5 19 Qf2?? Qe5+ 0-1

404. C15/17

FICHTL - WINIWARTER, Salzbrunn 1957

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 a3 Bxc3+ 5 bxc3
dxe4 6 Qg4 Nf6 7 Qxg7 Rg8 8 Qh6 c5 9 Ne2 Rg6
10 Qe3 (10 Qd2) Nc6 11 dxc5 e5! 12 Ng3 Bg4 13
Bb2?! (13 Bd2) Qa5 14 Nxe4 (14 Bc4) Nxe4 15
Qxe4 Nd4! (threatening 16...Bf5 and
17...Nxc2+) 16 Bd3 O-O-O 17 Qe3 (17 O-O Bf3!;
17 Kf1) e4! 18 Bxe4 f5! 19 Bxb7+ Kxb7 20 Qe7+
Kc8 21 O-O Bf3 (22 g3 Ne2+ 23 Qxe2 Bxe2) 0-
1

405. C15/18

WICKSMAN - KUJOTH, Correspondence 1948

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 a3 Bxc3+ 5 bxc3
dxe4 6 Qg4 Nf6 7 Qxg7 Rg8 8 Qh6 Rg6 9 Qe3 Nc6
10 Ne2 (10 Bb2) e5 11 h3 Bf5 12 Bb2 Nd5 13
Qd2 e3! 14 fxe3 Qh4+ 15 Kd1 Qf2 16 Bc1 Na5 17
dxe5 O-O-O 18 Nd4 Nxe3+! 19 Qxe3 Bxc2 mate
0-1

406. C16/1

ERDALL - CHUCK HATHERILL, Pensacola 1982

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 Bxc3+ 5 bxc3
Ne7 6 Ba3 O-O 7 Bd3 b6 8 Nh3 Ba6? 9 Bxh7+ Kh8
10 Qh5 Ng8 11 Bxg3+ Kxg8 12 Ng5 Qxg5 13 Qxg5
Re3 14 Be7 Nd7 15 Bf6 Nxf6 16 exf6 1-0

407. C16/1

J. PLATZ - E. MARCHARD, Correspondence 1950

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 f5 5 a3 Bxc3+

6 bxc3 c5 7 Be2 Bd7 8 Rb1 b6 9 Nh3 Ba4 10 Bg5
 Qc8 11 Nf4 c4 (11...cxd4 12 cxd4 Bxc2 13 Rc1
 Qc3+ 14 Qd2 Qxd2+ 15 Kxd2 Ba4 16 Rc3+ Kf7 17
 Rhc1) 12 g4 g6 13 gxf5 gxf5 14 Bh5+ Kf3
 (14...Kd7 15 Bf7!) 15 Rg1 Bd7 16 Qf3 Be8 17
 Qh3 h6 13 Bf6 Rh7 19 Qg3 (19...Ne7 20 Bg7+
 Kg8 21 Bxh6+ Kh3 22 Qg5) 1-0

408.

C16/2

NEZMETDINOV - SOKOLSKY, USSR 1957

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 Ne7 5 Qg4 c5
 (5...Nf5) 6 a3 Qa5 7 Bd2 cxd4 8 axb4 Qxa1+ 9
 Nd1 Nbc6 10 b5 Nxe5 11 Qxg7 N7g6 12 h4 h5 13
 Rh3 Bd7 14 Nf3 Nc4 15 Bxc4 dxc4 16 Ng5 O-O-O
 17 Ra3 Qb1 18 Rxa7 c3 19 bxc3 Qxb5 20 Nxf7
 Kb8 21 Nxh8 Rxh8 22 Ra1 Be8 23 Qxd4 1-0

409.

C16/3

RAY FOURZAN - ALAN KEMP, Albuquerque 1982

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 Ne7 5 Nf3 O-O
 6 Bd3 c5 7 Bxh7+ Kh8 8 Ng5 g6 9 Qf3 Nf5 10 g4
 Nh6 11 Qh3 Kg7 12 Nxe6+! Bxe6 13 Qxh6+
 (13...Kh8 14 Bxg6+ Kg8 15 Qh7 mate) 1-0

410.

C16/3

MIKE SPROUT - R. KINGSTON, New Hampshire 1981

1 Nc3 Nc6 2 d4 d5 3 e4 e6 4 Nf3 Bb4 5 e5 Nge7
 6 a3 Bxc3+ 7 bxc3 Na5 8 a4 a6 9 Bd3 O-O? 10
 Bxh7+ Kxh7 11 Ng5+ Kg8 (11...Kg6 12 Qg4) 12
 Qh5 Re3 13 Ba3! Nc4 14 Qh7+ Kf3 15 Qh8 mate
 1-0

411.

C16/4

HOWARD GOODRICH - J. SEFTON, Cincinnati 1978

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 Ne7 5 a3 Bxc3+
 6 bxc3 Nd7 7 Qg4 Nf5 8 Bd3 g6 9 Bxf5 exf5 10
 Qg3 c5 11 Ne2 c4 12 a4 a5 13 Ba3 Nb6 14 O-O
 Bd7 15 h4 h5 16 Nf4 Rg8? 17 Nxh5 Bxa4 18 Nf6+
 1-0

412.

C16/5

SIGURJONSSON - HERRMANN, Hindas 1975

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 Qd7 5 Nf3 b6 6

Bd2 (6 Bd3) Ba6 7 Bxa6 Nxa6 8 Qe2 Nb8 9 O-O
Ne7 10 Nb1 Bxd2 11 Nbx d2 O-O 12 Rfd1 Nbc6 13
Nf1 f6 14 Re1 Ng6 15 exf6 Rxf6 16 c3 Raf3 17
N1d2 Nf4 18 Qe3 Qf7 19 Rf1 Qh5 20 Rac1 Rg5 21
g3 Qh3 (22 Ne1 Rh6) 0-1

413.

C16/12

ROMANISHIN - VAGANJAN, USSR 1979

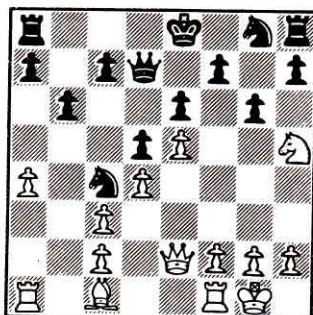
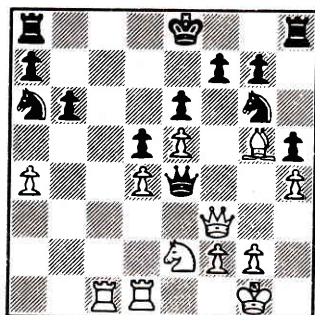
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 5 e5 Ne7 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 b6 7 Bb5+ (7 Qg4; 7 h4) c6 (7...Nbc6?
8 Qg4) 8 Bd3 Ba6 9 Nh3 c5 10 Bxa6 Nxa6 11 O-O
Rc8 12 a4?! (12 Nf4) cxd4 13 cxd4 Nb4 14 Rb1
Nxc2 15 Bg5 Rc4 16 Rc1 Qc7 17 Bxe7 Kxe7 18
Ng5?! (18 Qg4) Nxd4 19 Rxc4 Qxc4 20 Re1 h6 21
Qh5 Rf8 22 Nh7 Rc8 23 Qh4+ Ke8 (24 Kh1 Nf5 25
Qh3 Qc1) 0-1

414.

C16/16

IVKOV - ROBERT BYRNE, Havana, Cuba 1966

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 Ne7 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 b6 7 Qg4 Ng6 8 h4 h5 9 Qf3 Ba6
(9...Nh4) 10 Bxa6 Nxa6 11 Bg5 Qd7 12 a4 Qc6?
(12...c5) 13 Ne2 Qc4 14 O-O c5 15 Rfd1 cxd4
16 cxd4 Qxc2 17 Rac1 Qe4 18 Qa3! f6
(18...Qxe2 19 Qd6 Rb8 20 Qc6+ Kf8 21 Qc8 Rxc8
22 Rxc8 mate) 19 f3 Qxe2 20 Rd2 1-0



414 After 17...Qe4

415 After 13...g6

415.

C16/18

ROSENBLATT - NEUSTUPA, Correspondence 1974

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 Qd7 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 b6 7 a4 Ba6 8 Bxa6 Nxa6 9 Qe2 Nb8 10

Nh3 Nc6 11 O-O Na5 12 Nf4 Nc4 13 Nh5 g6 14
 Bh6! O-O-O (14...Nxh6 15 Nf6+; 14...gxh5 15
 Bg7) 15 Bg7 gxh5 16 Bxh8 Ne7 17 Bf6 Rg3 18
 Qxh5 1-0

416.

C17/1

HENDERSON - J. BATH, Bloomington, Indiana 1978
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 dxc5 d4 6
 a3 Ba5 7 b4 Bc7 (7...bxc3) 8 Nb5 Bxe5 9 Nf3
 Qf6 10 Bg5 Qf5 11 Bd3 Qg4 12 h3 Qxg2 13 Rg1
 Qxh3 14 Nxe5 Na6 15 Nd6+ Kf8 16 Nexf7 h6 17
 Nxh8 hxg5 18 Ng6 mate 1-0

417.

C17/1

HOAR - DAVID GLUECK, Columbus, Ohio 1982
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 dxc5 Qc7
 6 Bb5+ (6 Nf3) Bd7 7 Bxd7+ Nxd7 8 Qd4 Bxc5 9
 Nb5 Qa5+ 10 Qc3 Bb4 11 Nd6+ Kf8 12 Nxb7 Bxc3+
 13 Kd1 Qa6 14 Nd6 Qf1 mate 0-1

418.

C17/2

KOSTJOERIN - GRIFFITHS, Lugano 1968
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 Qg4 Ne7 6
 Qxg7 Rg8 7 Qxh7? (7 Qh6) cxd4 8 a3 Qa5! 9 Rb1
 dxc3 10 axb4 Qa2 11 bxc3 Qxb1 12 Kd1 Bd7 13
 Nf3 a5 0-1

419.

C17/2

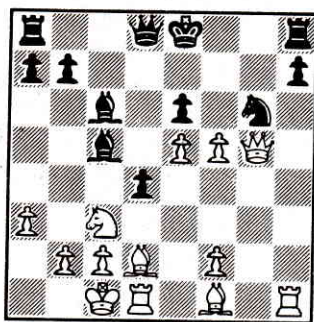
GRAGGER - KLOCHAM, Correspondence 1962
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 Qg4 Kf8 6
 Nf3 cxd4 7 Nxd4 Qa5 8 Bd2 Nc6 9 a3 f5 10 Qf4
 Nxd4 11 Qxd4 Bc5 12 Qf4 Qd8 13 O-O-O Ne7 14
 h4 Bd7 15 g4 Ke8 16 Qg5 g6 (16...Kf7) 17 h5
 Bc6 18 hxg6 Nxg6 19 gxf5 d4 20 Qxg6+! hxg6 21
 Rxh3+ Bf8 22 Bh6 (22...Qh4 23 Rxf8+ Nd7 24
 Be3 Rxf8 25 Rxd4+ Qxd4 26 fxe6+ Kxe6 27 Bxd4;
 24...Kc7 25 Rxd4 Qh1 26 Rf7+ Kc3 27 Rd1;
 23...Ne7 24 f6+ Kd7 25 Be3) 1-0

420.

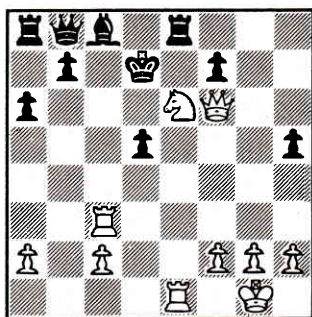
C17/3

GRIGOROV - LUKOV, Bulgaria 1976
 1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 4 Qg4 Ne7 6
 Nf3 cxd4 7 Nxd4 Qc7 8 Bb5+ Nd7 9 O-O Bxc3
 100

(9...O-O) 10 bxc3 Qxc3 11 Rb1 h5 12 Qd1 a6 13 Bxd7+ Kxd7 14 Rb3 Qc7 15 Ba3 Qxe5 16 Re1 Qc7 17 Qf3 Ke3 18 Rc3 Qb8?! (18...Qd8) 19 Bxe7 Kxe7 20 Nf5+ Kd8 (20...Kf8 21 Rxc8+! Qxc8 22 Qa3+) 21 Nxc7 Rf8 22 Qf6+ Kd7 23 Nxe6 Re3 24 Nf8+! 1-0



419 After 19...d4



420 After 23...Re8

421.

C17/4

SHAMKOVICH - SHAPOSHNIKOV, USSR 1960

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 Qg4 Ne7 6 dxc5 d4 7 a3 Ba5 8 b4 Bc7 9 Nb5 Bxe5 10 Nf3 f5 (10...Bf6 11 Nd6+ Kf8 12 Ng5) 11 Qh5+ g6 12 Qh4 Qd5? 13 c4! (13...dxc3 14 Bc4) 1-0

422.

C17/4

BONE - KLIS, Correspondence 1971

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 Qg4 Ne7 6 dxc5 Nbc6 7 Nf3 d4 8 Bb5 Qa5 9 Bxc6 bxc6! 10 Qxd4 Nf5! 11 Qd2 (11 Qc4) Ba6 12 Nd4 (12 a3) O-O-O 13 Nb3 Rxd2 14 Nxa5 Re2+ 15 Kd1 (15 Kf1 Re5) Rd8+ 0-1

423.

C17/4

COOLEN - ALTSCHUL, Correspondence 1964

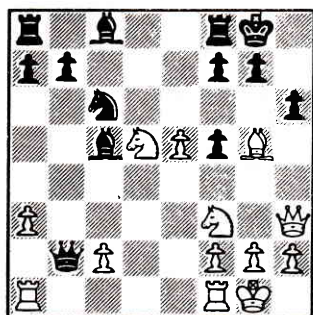
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 Qg4 Ne7 6 dxc5 Nbc6 7 Bd2 Qc7 8 Nf3 O-O 9 Bd3 f5 10 exf6 Rxf6 11 O-O-O e5 12 Qh5 Bf5 13 Bg5 R6f8 14 Bxe7 Nxe7 15 Nxd5 Nxd5 16 Bxf5 Nf6 17 Qh4 Bxc5? 18 Ng5 1-0

424.

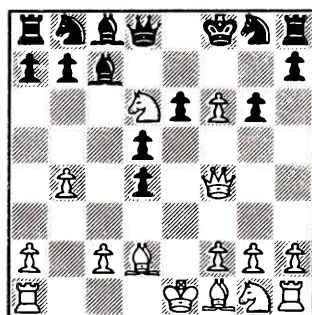
C17/4

JULIO KAPLAN - JAN TIMMAN, Jerusalem 1967

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 Qg4 Ne7 6
 dxc5 Nbc6 7 Bd2 Nf5?! (7...O-O) 8 Nf3 Bxc5 9
 Bd3 O-O 10 Bg5 Qb6 11 O-O Qb4? (11...Bxf2+)
 12 Qh3! h6 13 a3 Qb6 14 Bxf5 exf5 15 Nxd5
 Qxb2 16 Nf6+! gxf6 17 Bxf6 Kh7 18 Qh5!
 (threatening 19 Ng5+ Kg8 20 Qxh6 and mate) 1-0



424 After 15...Qxb2



425 After 11...Bc7

425.

C17/6

MARRIOTT - ARNOLD, Correspondence 1945

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 Bd2 cxd4
 6 Nb5 Bc5 7 b4 Bb6 (7...a6) 8 Qg4 g6 9 Nd6+
 Kf8 10 Qf4 f6 11 exf6 Bc7 12 Qh6+! Nxe6 13
 Bxe6+ Kg8 14 f7 mate 1-0

426.

C17/6

YATES - AGUILERA, 1929

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 Bd2 cxd4
 6 Nb5 Bc5 7 Qg4 Kf8 8 b4 Be7 9 Nf3 Nc6 10 a3
 Bd7 11 Nbx d4 Nxd4 12 Qxd4 Qc7 13 Bd3 f6 14 O-
 O b5 15 Rael fxe5 16 Nxe5 Bf6? 17 Qc5+! 1-0

427.

C17/6

MERENYL - SZEKELY, Budapest 1928

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 Bd2 cxd4
 (5...Ne7) 6 Nb5 Bxd2+ 7 Qxd2 Nc6 8 f4 Qb6
 (8...Nh6) 9 Nf3 Nh6 10 N3g6+ Kf8 11 O-O-O Ng4
 12 Bd3 Ne3 13 Ng5! Nxd1 14 Qxd1 Nd8 15 Qh5
 Qc7 16 Nxh7+ Kg8 17 Ne3! Qe7 18 Nef6+ Qxf6 19
 exf6 1-0

428.

C17/6

T. KUHN - S. WACHS, Cincinnati 1961

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 Bd2 cxd4
6 Nb5 Bc5 7 Qg4 (7 b4) Ne7 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7
a6 10 b4 axb5 11 bxc5 Qc7 12 Nf3 Bd7 13 Nxd4
Qxe5+ 14 Be3 Na6 15 Rb1 Nxc5 16 Be2 Rh8 17
Qxh3 Qxh8 18 Nxb5 Bxb5 19 Rxb5 Qc3+ 0-1

429.

C17/6

SAMISCH - N.N., Aachen, Germany 1934

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 Bd2 cxd4
6 Nb5 Bc5 7 b4 Bb6 (7...a6) 8 Qg4 Kf8 9 Nf3
Nc6 10 Qf4 f6 11 exf6 Qxf6 12 Nc7 Bxc7 13
Qxc7 h6 14 b5 d3 15 Bxd3 Qxa1+ 16 Ke2 Qf6
(16...Qxh1 17 bxc6 bxc6 18 Bb4+ Ke8 19 Bg6
mate) 17 bxc6 Qe7 18 Bb4! Qxb4 19 Qd8+ Kf7 20
Ne5 mate 1-0

430.

C17/6

ESTRIN - TOLUSH, USSR 1961

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 Bd2 cxd4
6 Nb5 Bc5 7 Qg4 (7 b4) Kf8 8 b4 Bb6 9 Nf3 Nc6
10 c3 dxc3 11 Bxc3 Nh6 12 Qf4 Nf5 13 g4 (13
Ng5) Nh4 14 Nd6 (14 Ng5 Qxg5) Nxf3+ 15 Qxf3
Qe7 16 b5 Nd8 17 Bb4 Kg8 18 Qf4 Qh4 19 Rc1
Bd7 20 a4 (20 Qg3) f6 21 a5 fxe5 22 Qg3 (22
Qf8+ Kxf8 23 Nf5+ Ke8 24 Nxh4 Bd4!) Qg5 23
Bd2?? (23 Kd1) Bxa5 0-1

431.

C17/8

BORIS SPASSKY - MELIK-PASCHAJAN, USSR 1954

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 Qg4 Ne7 6
dxc5 Bxc3+ 7 bxc3 O-O 8 Nf3 Nbc6 9 Bd3 Ng6 10
Qh5 Nce7 11 h4 Qa5 12 O-O Bd7 13 Qg4 Bb5 14
h5 Bxd3 15 cxd3 Qxc3 16 hxg6 Qxa1 17 gxh7+
Kh3 (17...Kxh7? 18 Ng5+) 18 Bg5 Qxf1+
(18...Qxa2 19 Bxe7 Rfe8 20 Bf6 gxf6 21 exf6)
19 Kxf1 Nf5 20 Bf6 Rac8 21 Nd4 gxf6 22 exf6
1-0

432.

C17/9

GIUSTI - CIPRIANI, Correspondence 1954/55

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 Bd2 Ne7 6

Nb5 Bxd2+ 7 Qxd2 O-O 8 c3 Nbc6 9 Nd6 Qb6 10
 Nf3 Bd7 11 Bd3 Nc3 12 Bxh7+! Kxh7 (12...Kh8
 13 Qg5) 13 Ng5+ Kg6 (13...Kg8 14 Qd3 f5 15
 Qh3 Re8 16 Nxe8 Bxe8 17 Qh7+ Kf8 18 Qh8+ Ke7
 19 Qxg7+ Kd8 20 Nxe6 mate) 14 Qd3+! Kxg5 15
 f4+ (15...Kh6 16 Qh3+ Kg6 17 g4 Rh8 18 Qxh8
 Nxe5 19 Qh5+ Kf6 20 Qg5 mate) 1-0

433.

C17/11

J. ROBERDEAU - H. GOODRICH, Cincinnati 1983

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 cxd4 6
 axb4 dxc3 7 Qg4 Kf8 8 h4 Qc7 9 Nf3 cxb2 10
 Bxb2 Qxc2 11 Rc1 Qxb2 12 Rxc8+ Ke7 13 Qg5+
 1-0

434.

C17/11

DAN WINSLOW - JIM CROSS, Dayton, Ohio 1981

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 cxd4 6
 axb4 dxc3 7 Qg4 cxb2 8 Bxb2 g6 9 Nf3 Qb6 10
 Bd3 Nc6 11 b5 Nce7 12 O-O Nh6 13 Qg5 Nhf5 14
 g4 Ng7 15 Qf6 O-O 16 Qxe7 f5 17 exf6 Rf7 18
 Qa3 Ne8 19 g5 Nc7 20 Ne5 1-0

435.

C17/11

BOGOLYUBOV - DANIELSSON, Sweden 1935

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 5 e5 c5 5 a3 cxd4 6
 axb4 dxc3 7 Qg4 g6 (7...Kf8) 8 Nf3 Qc7 9 Bd3
 Nc6 10 O-O Nge7 11 Re1 Bd7 12 bxc3 O-O-O 13
 b5 Nb8 (13...Na5? 14 Qb4) 14 Qb4 Be8 15 Bg5
 Rd7 16 Rxa7 Qb6 17 Ra8 Qd8 15 Bg5 Rd7 16 Rxa7
 Qb6 17 Ra8 Qd8 (17...Ng8 18 Be3 Qc7 19 Ba7;
 17...Nf5 18 g4 Ng7 19 Bf6 Rg8 20 Bxg7 Rxg7 21
 Qf8) 18 Nd4 h6 19 Bf6 Rg8 20 b6 (threatening
 21 Qc5+) 1-0

436.

C17/12

DAVE FOLEY - KESKE, Dayton, Ohio 1969

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Ba5 6
 Qg4 Ne7 7 Qxg7 (7 dxc5) Rg8 8 Qxh7 cxd4 9 b4
 Bc7 10 Nce2 Bxe5 11 Bb2 Nbc6 12 Qd3 Qb6 13
 Rb1 Bh8 14 f4 Nf5 15 Nf3 Ne3 16 Bxd4 Nxd4 17
 Nexd4 Bxd4 18 Nxd4 Qxd4 19 Qxd4 Nxc2+ 20 Kd2
 Nxd4 0-1

437.

C17/13

CAMPOS - CHIU, Lucerne, Switzerland 1982

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Ba5 6
b4 cxb4 7 Nb5 bxa3+ (13...Nc6) 8 c3 Bc7 9
Bxa3 Na7 10 Qg4 O-O 11 Qh4 Re3 12 Bd3 Ng6 13
Qxd3 Bxd8 14 Nd6 Ra7 15 Nxc8 Rc7 16 Nd6 Rxc3
17 Bxg6 hxg6 18 Nxb7 1-0

438.

C17/13

OXFORD - CANISIUS COLLEGE, Corres. 1958

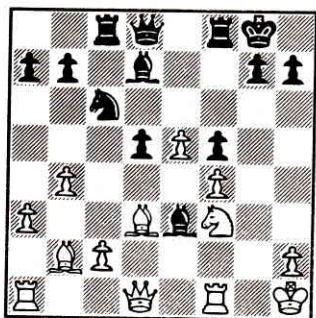
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Ba5 6
b4 cxb4 7 Nb5 bxa3+?1 (7...Nc6) 8 c3 b6 9 Qf3
f5 10 Bxa3 Kd7 11 Kd1 Ba6 12 Bd3 Nh6 13 Ne2
Qg8 14 h4 Nc6 15 Nf4 g6 16 Re1 Ne7 17 Bd6 Ng4
18 Re2 g5 19 hxg5 h6 20 Nxe6! Nh2 (20...Kxe6
21 Bxf5+ Nxf5 22 Nc7+; 20...Qxe6 21 Nc7 Qg6
22 Bxa6 hxg6 23 Rxa5 bxa5 24 Nxa7) 21 Nc5+
Kc6 (21...bxc6 22 e6+ Kc6 23 Rxa5+ Nxf3 24
Rxa6+ Kb7 25 Rb2!) 22 Rxa5 Nxf3 (22...bxa6 23
Bxf5! Nxf3 24 Bd7+ Kb6 25 Bc7 mate) 23 Rxa6
Nc8 24 Rb2 (24...Nxd6 25 Nxa7+ Kc7 26 Rxb6)
1-0

439.

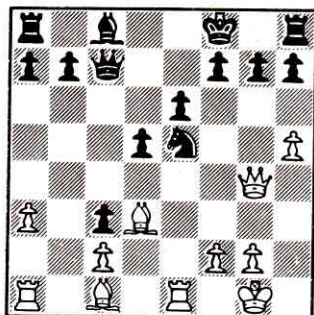
C17/14

MIKHAIL TAL - TESLENKO, USSR 1964

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Ba5 6
b4 cxd4 7 Nb5 Bc7 8 f4 Nc6 (8...Ne7) 9 Nf3
f5?! 10 Bd3 Nge7 11 O-O Bd7 12 Kh1 O-O 13
Nbxtd4 Nxd4 14 Nxd4 Nc6 15 Nf3 Rc8 16 Bb2 Bb6
17 g4 Be3? 18 gxf5 exf5 19 e6! Bxe6 20 Ng5
Bd7 21 Qh5 h6 22 Qg6 1-0



439 After 18...exf5



440 After 15...Nxe5

440.

C17/16

PIETZSCH - HERZEL, Correspondence 1961

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Ba5 6
 b4 cxd4 7 Qg4 Kf8 8 bxa5 dxc3 9 Nf3 Ne7 10
 Bd3 Nbc6 11 O-O Qxa5 12 Re1 Ng6 13 h4 Qc7 14
 h5 Ngxe5 15 Nxe5 Nxe5 16 Rxe5! f6 (16...Qxe5
 17 Qb4+ Ke8 18 Bf4; 17...Kg8 18 Qe7) 17 Re1
 Kf7 (17...e5 18 Bf5 Bxf5 19 Qxf5) 18 Bxh7
 (18...Rxh7 19 Qg6+ Kg8 20 Qe8 mate) 1-0

441.

C17/18

USATSCHIN - GORENSTEIN, 1955

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Ba5 6
 b4 cxd4 7 Qg4 Ne7 8 bxa5 dxc3 9 Qxg7 Rg8 10
 Qxh7 Nbc6 11 Nf3 Qc7 12 Bf4 Bd7 13 g3?! (13
 Bd3) O-O-O 14 Qd3 Ng6 15 Qxc3 f6 16 a6 b6 17
 Bb5 d4 18 Qc4 Nxf4 19 gxf4 Rg4 20 exf6 Rxf4
 21 Qe2? (21 Nd2) d3! 22 cxd3 (22 Qxd3 Ne5!)
 Nd4 23 Bxd7+ Rxd7 24 Qb2? Nxf3! 0-1

442.

C17/19

BOYD HOLSAPPLE - BILL WALL, Dayton 1983

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Ba5 6
 Qg4 Ne7 7 b4 (7 dxc5) cxd4 8 Nb5 Bc7 9 Qxg7
 Rg8 10 Qf6?! (12 Qf3) Qc3+ 13 Ke2 Rg4
 (13...Qxa1 Bg5) 14 Bxd7+ Bxd7 15 Bg5 Re4+ 0-1

443.

C18/1

VASSILY SMYSLOV - HOLLIS, Hastings 1962/63

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
 6 bxc3 Qa5 7 Qd2 Nc6 (7...Ne7) 8 Nf3 Qa4?!
 (8...Nge7) 9 dxc5 Nge7 10 Bd3 O-O 11 O-O f6
 12 Re1 fxe5 13 Nxe5 Qh4 14 Nf3 Qh5 15 Qg5!
 Qf7 16 Be3 h6 17 Qg3 Nf5 18 Bxf5 exf5 19 Bf4!
 (19 Bxh6? f4!) Be6? 20 Bxh6! f4 21 Qxg7+ Qxg7
 22 Bxg7 1-0

444.

C18/2

BOOTH - FAZEKAS, London 1940

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3 6
 bxc3 Qc7 7 Nf3 Nc6 8 Bd3 cxd4 (8...c4) 9 cxd4
 Nxd5? 10 Nxd4 Qc3+ 11 Qd2 Qxa1 (11...Qxd4 12

Bb5+ and 13 Qxd4) 12 c3 (threatening 13 Nb3)
1-0

445.

C18/2

SUETIN - DONNER, Havana, Cuba 1968

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Qc7 7 Nf3 b6 8 a4 Ba6 9 Bxa6 Nxa6 10
Qd3 Nb8 11 O-O Nd7 (11...Nc6) 12 a5 Rc8 13
axb6 axb6 14 dxc5 bxc5 15 Re1 Ne7 16 h4 h5?!
(16...h6) 17 c4 dxc4 18 Qxc4 Nf5 19 Qf4 Nf8?!
(19...O-O-O) 20 Rd1 Qc6 (20...Ng6 21 Qa4+!)
21 Qc4 Nd7 (21...Ng6 22 Ra6 and 23 Qa4+) 22
Ra6 Nb6 (22...Qc7 23 Qa4+) 23 Qb3 Rb8 24 Bg5!
(24...O-O 25 Rb1) 1-0

446.

C18/4

BILL WALL - RICHARDS, South Carolina 1970

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Qc7 7 Qg4 cxd4? (7...f5) 8 Qxg7 Qxc3+
9 Kd1 Qxa1 10 Qxh8 Kf8 11 Bd3 h6 12 Bh7 1-0

447.

C18/4

MESZAROS - BERGER, Budapest 1954

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Qc7 7 Qg4 f5 8 Qg3 cxd4 9 cxd4 Ne7 10
c3!? O-O 11 Be2 Nbc6 (11...b6) 12 Nh3 Na5?!
13 Bg5 Kh8 14 O-O Nec6?! 15 Nf4 Bd7 16 Rfd1
Rac8 17 Rd3 Nc4? 18 Qh4 (18...Kg8 19 Rh3) 1-
0

448.

C18/4

B. WALL - F. MONTAKHAB, Statesville, NC 1979

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Qc7 7 Qg4 f6 8 Nf3 c4 9 h4 Nc6 10 Bf4
f5 11 Qh3 Nd8 12 g4 g6 13 h5 Nf7 14 Ng5 Ngf6
15 hxg6 hxg6 16 Nxf7 Nxf7 17 Qxh8+!
(17...Nxh8 18 Rxh8+ Kd7 19 Rh7+ and 20 Rxc7)
1-0

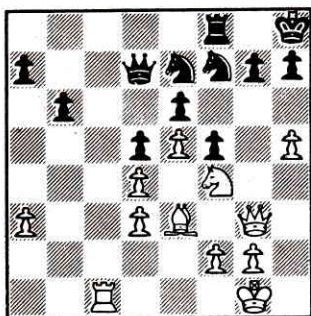
449.

C18/5

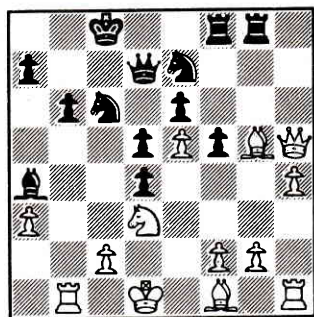
VASYUKOV - FUCHS, USSR 1957

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Qc7 7 Qg4 f5 8 Qg3 Ne7 9 Bd2 O-O 10

Bd3. b6 11 Nh3 Ba6 12 Nf4 Qd7 13 h4 Bxd3 14 cxd3 Nbc6 15 Be3 cxd4 (15...Ng6) 16 cxd4 Nd8?! (16...Rac8) 17 Rc1 Rc8 18 Rxc8 Qxc8 19 O-O Qd7 20 Rc1 Kh8 21 h5 Nf7?? 22 Rc7! (22...Qxc7 23 Nxe6 threatening 24 Qxg7 mate) 1-0



449 After 21...Nf7



450 After 19...b6

450.

C18/5

BRGLEZ - ENIGK, Correspondence 1970

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+ 6 bxc3 Qc7 7 Qg4 f5 8 Qg3 Ne7 9 Qxg7 Rg8 10 Qxh7 cxd4 11 Kd1 Bd7 12 Nf3 Ba4 (12...dxc3) 13 Rb1 Qxc3 14 Ne1 Qc7 15 h4 Nbc6 16 Bg5 O-O-O 17 Qf7 Qd7 18 Nd3 Rdf8 19 Qh5 b6 (19...Qc7) 20 Nc5! Rxg5 (20...bxc5 21 Ba6+ and 22 Rb7) 21 Ba6+ Kd8 22 Qh6! 1-0

451.

C18/7

JOHN PHYTHYON - HAL MARTIN, Dayton, Ohio 1960

1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+ 6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Nf5 8 Bd3 h5 9 Qh3 Qh4?? (9...cxd4) 10 Bxf5 1-0

452.

C18/7

V. LIBERZON - TIGRAN PETROSIAN, Moscow 1964

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 Ne7 5 a3 Bxc3 6 bxc3 c5 7 Qg4 Ng6 8 h4 h5 9 Qg3 Qa5 10 Bd2 Nc6 11 Bd3 Nce7 12 dxc5 Qxc5 13 Nf3 Bd7 14 O-O Bb5? 15 Be3 (15...Qc6?? 16 Nd4; 15...d4!) 1-0

453.

C18/7

BOB WADE - LLOYD, Bognor 1960

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
 6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Kf8 8 Nf3 (8 h4) Qa5 9 Bd2
 Qa4 10 Ra2 (10 Kd1) b6 11 h4 (11 Bd3) Ba6 12
 Bxa6 Qxa6 13 h5 h6 14 Rh3?! (14 dxc5) Qc4 15
 Rb2 Nbc6 16 Nh4 cxd4 17 Ng6+ Nxg6 18 hxg6
 dxc3 19 Qxc4 cxd2+ 0-1

454.

C18/7

OSMOLOVSKY - YAKHIN, USSR 1966

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
 6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Nf5 8 Bd3 h5 9 Qf3 Nc6 10
 Bxf5 exf5 11 Qg3 Qa5 (11...g6) 12 Ne2 Be6 13
 Qxg7 O-O-O?! (13...Kd7) 14 O-O Rdg3 15 Qf6
 Rh7?! (15...dxc3) 16 Nf4 Kd7 17 c4! Qc3 18
 cxd5 Qxa1 19 dxe6+ Ke8 20 Qxf5 1-0

455.

C18/7

ADAMS - AULT, USA 1958

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
 6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Nf5 8 Bd3 h5 9 Qh3 Qa5?!
 (9...cxd4) 10 Bd2 Qa4 11 Nf3 cxd4 12 cxd4
 Nxd4 13 Qg3! Nxf3+ (13...Nxc2+ 14 Ke2 Nxa1 15
 Qxg7 Rf8 16 Bb4 Nd7 17 Ng5) 14 gxf3 g6 15 Qg5
 Nc6 16 Qf6 Rg8 17 O-O b6 18 Rfb1 Ba6 19 Rb4!
 Qa5 20 Rf4 Qxd2 21 Qxf7+ 1-0

456.

C18/8

BENDER - WAARDT, Correspondence 1967

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
 6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Nf5 8 Bd3 h5 9 Qh3 cxd4 10
 Nf3 Qc7 11 Rb1 dxc3 12 g4 Ne7 13 gxh5 Nbc6 14
 Kd1?! (14 Bf4) Bd7 15 Qg3 O-O-O 16 Qxg7 Rdg8
 17 Qf6 Rxh5 18 Qxf7 Rhh8 19 Qf4 Rf8 20 Qe3
 Rh3 21 Be2 d4 0-1

457.

C18/9

KONDRATJEV - NIELSON, Correspondence 1961

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
 6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Nf5 8 Bd3 h5 9 Qf4 Qh4 10
 Qd2 cxd4 11 Nf3 dxc3 12 Qxc3 Qd8 13 Bg5 Ne7
 14 O-O Nbc6 15 Qd2 Qc7 16 Rfe1 Bd7 17 a4 O-O-

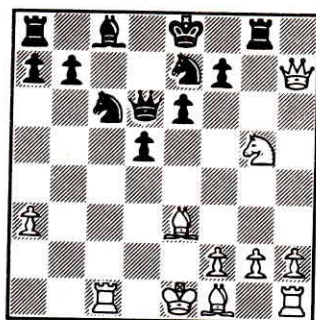
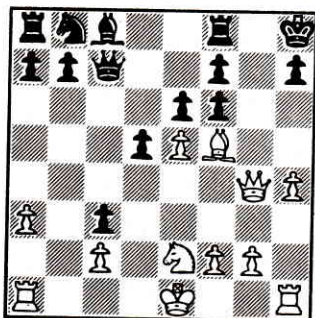
O 18 Nd4 Rdf8 19 Nb5 Qd8 20 Reb1 Kb3 21 Nd6
1-0

458. C18/11
GEORGE VOORHIS - DOUG COOPER, Colorado 1979
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 Ne7 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 c5 7 Qg4 O-O 8 Nf3 Qc7 9 Bd3 c4 10
Bxh7+ Kxh7 11 Qh5+ Kg8 12 Ng5 Rd8 13 Qxf7+
Kh8 14 h4 Qd7 15 Qh5+ Kg8 16 Qh7+ Kf8 17 Qh8+
Ng8 18 Rh3 1-0

459. C18/11
JELEN - FARAGO, Hungary 1964
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 O-O 8 Nf3 Nbc6 9 Bd3 f5 10
exf6 Rxf6 11 Bg5 Rf7 12 Qh4 h6 13 Bxe7 (13
Bd2; 13 O-O) Qxe7 14 Qxe7 (14 Qg3) Rxe7 15
Kd2 (15 dxc5) e5 16 Bg6 Bd7 17 Rhe1 Rf8 18
Bh5 g6 19 Bxg6 Rg7 20 Bh5 Rf5 0-1

460. C18/11
DALE SHARP - JON TANNEHILL, Columbus 1979
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 O-O 8 Bd3 c4 9 Be2 (9 Bh6)
Qa5 10 Bd2 f6 11 Nf3 Nbc6 12 Qh5 Bd7 13 exf6
Rxf6 14 Ng5 h6 15 h4 Raf8 16 Bg4 Be8 17 Bxe6+
Rxe6 18 Nxe6 Bxh5 19 Nxf8 Kxf8 20 f3 Bg6 0-1

461. C18/11
S. STEINSHOUER - S. MARTINEZ, Colorado 1970
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 O-O 8 Bg5 Qc7?! (8...Nbc3? 9
Bf6! g6 10 Qg5 threatening 11 Qh6 and 12 Qg7
mate; 8...Qa5) 9 Bd3 cxd4 (9...c4 10 Bxh7+
Kxh7 11 Qh4+ Kg8 12 Bxe7 Re8 13 Bd6) 10 Ne2
dxc3?! (10 Ng6) 11 h4 Nf5 12 Bf6 (threat-
ening 13 Bxf5 exf5 14 Qxg7 mate) Kh8 13 Bxf5
gxf6 14 Bxh7! Qxe5 (14...Kxh7?? 15 exf6 Rg8
16 Qh5 mate) 15 f4 Qe3 (15...f5 16 Qh5 Qg7 17
Bxf5+ Kg8 18 Rh3) 16 Rh3 Qxh3 17 gxh3 Kxh7 18
Kf2 Rg8 19 Qh5+ Kg7 20 Rg1+ Kf8 21 Qh6+ 1-0



461 After 13...gxf6

462 After 16 Ng5

462.

C18/13

BOON - BLUM, Correspondence 1968

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 cxd4 8 cxd4 Qc7 9 Bd2 Qxc2
10 Qxg7 Rg8 11 Qh6 Qb2 12 Rc1 Qxd4 13 Qxh7
Qxe5+ 14 Be3 Nbc6 15 Nf3 Qd6 16 Ng5?? Rxcg5 17
Bxcg5 Qe5+ 18 Be3 d4 0-1

463.

C18/13

SEIFFERT - WOLFGANG UHLMANN, E. Germany 1954

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 cxd4 8 cxd4 Qc7 9 Bd2 (9
Kd1) Qxc2 10 Qxg7 (10 Rc1? Qe4+) Rg8 11 Qh6
(11 Qf6? Nf5 threatening 12...Nd7) Qb2 12 Rc1
Qxd4 13 Bc3?! Qe4+ 14 Ne2 Nbc6 15 f3 Qf5 16
Qe3 Bd7 17 Ng3 Qg5 18 f4 Qh4 19 Bd3?? d4 0-1

464.

C18/15

BODO - F. PORTISCH, Budapest 1968

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Qc7 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 cxd4
10 Kd1 Nbc6 11 Nf3 dxc3 12 Bh6?! (12 Ng5) Bd7
13 Ng5 O-O-O 14 Nxf7 Nf5! 15 Nxd8 Qxd8 16 Bf4
Rg4 17 g3 Qb6 18 Bh3 Rxf4! 19 gxf4 Qxf2 (20
Kc1 Qe3+ 21 Kb1 Qb6+ 22 Kc1 Qb2+ 23 Kd1
Qxa1+) 0-1

465.

C18/15

SZIKRA - CSOMOS, Correspondence 1966

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Qc7 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 cxd4

10 Kd1 Nbc6 11 Nf3 dxc3 12 Ng5 Rf8
 (12...Qxe5; 12...Nxe5) 13 f4 Bd7 14 h4 Nxe5?
 15 fxe5 Qxe5 16 Bd3 O-O-O 17 Nxf7 Qg3 18 Nxd8
 Qxg2 19 Re1 Nf5 20 Bg5 1-0

466.

C18/16

MOE - HOLM, Denmark 1970

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
 6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Qc7 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 cxd4
 10 Kd1 Nbc6 11 Nf3 dxc3 12 Bf4 Bd7 13 Ng5 (13
 Bg3) O-O-O 14 Nxf7 Qb6! 15 Nxd8 Qd4+ 16 Qd3
 Qxf4 17 Nxc6 Nxc6 18 Qxc3 Qxf2 19 Qd2 Qc5 20
 Kc1 Nxe5 21 h4?! Rf8 22 Qb4? Rxf1+ 23 Kb2 (23
 Rxf1 Nd3+ and 24...Nxb4) Nd3+ 0-1

467.

C18/17

CIOCALTEA - PIETZSCH, Zinnowitz, Hungary 1966

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 Ne7 5 a3 Bxc3+
 6 bxc3 c5 7 Qg4 cxd4 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 Qc7 10
 Kd1 Nbc6 11 Nf3 Nxe5 12 Bf4 Qxc3 13 Nxe5
 Qxa1+ 14 Bc1 d3?! (14...Rf8) 15 Qxf7+ Kd3 16
 Qf6! Qb1 (16...dxc2) 17 Bxd3 Bd7 18 Re1 Re8
 19 Nf7+ Kc7 20 Ke2! (20...Qb6 21 Bf4+ Kc6 22
 Ne5+ Kc5 23 Nxd7+) 1-0

468.

C18/17

CZADA - HORSTEL, West Germany 1973

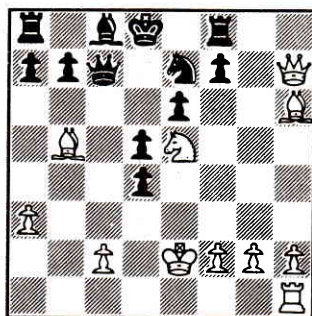
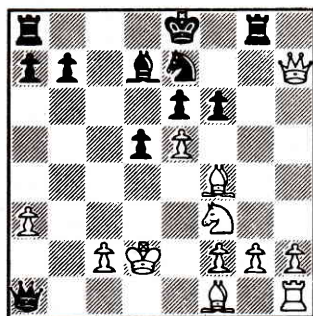
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
 6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Qc7 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 cxd4
 10 Kd1 Nd7 11 Nf3 Nxe5 12 Bf4 f6?!
 (12...Qxc3) 13 cxd4 Qc3 14 dxe5 Qxa1+ 15 Kd2
 Bd7 16 Bb5! Qxh1 17 exf6 O-O-O 18 Qxe7 Qxg2
 19 Qc5+ Bc6 20 Bxc6 1-0

469.

C18/17

MATULOVIC - ZINN, East Germany 1967

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
 6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Qc7 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 cxd4
 10 Kd1 Nd7 (10...Nbc6) 11 Nf3 Nxe5 12 Bf4
 Qxc3 13 Nxe5 Qxa1+ 14 Bc1 Rf8 (14...d3) 15
 Bd3 Qb1?! (15...Bd7) 16 Ke2! Qb6 17 Bh6 Qc7
 18 Bb5+ Kd8 (18...Nc6 19 Qg7! Qd6 20 Nxc6) 19
 Nxf7+! Rxf7 20 Qh8+ Ng8 21 Bg5+ 1-0



468 After 15...Bd7

469 After 18...Kd8

470.

C18/17

HAAPANIEMI - SARKAMA, Finland 1973

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Qc7 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 cxd4
10 Kd1 Nd7 11 Rb1 Nc5 12 Bd3 dxc3 13 Nf3 Bd7
14 Bg5 Bc6 15 Rb4 (15 h4) Ne4 16 Bxe7 Kxe7 17
Qh4+ Kd7 18 Bxe4 dxe4 19 Qf6 Rad8 20 Ng5 Kc8+
21 Kc1 Qa5 22 Kb1 Bd5 0-1

471.

C18/18

STEINER - WOLF, Correspondence 1968

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Qc7 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 cxd4
10 Ne2 Nbc6 11 f4 Bd7 12 Qd3 dxc3 13 Rb1 O-O-O
14 Be3 d4 15 Nxd4? (15 Bf2) Be3 16 Rd1 Nf5
17 Qe4 Nbxd4 18 Bxd4 Bc6! 0-1

472.

C18/18

STILLING - Le GUICHAOUMA, Correspondence 1969

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Qc7 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 cxd4
10 Ne2 Nbc6 11 f4 Bd7 12 Qd3 dxc3 13 Rb1 d4
14 Ng3 O-O-O 15 Be2 Rg7?! (15...Nf5) 16 O-O
Rdg8 17 Bf3 Nd5 (17...Na5 18 Qxd4) 18 Ne4 b6
19 Nd6+ Kb8 20 Nb5 Qd8 21 Nxd4 1-0

473.

C18/18

HAJEK - AXELSON, Correspondence 1968

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Qc7 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 cxd4
10 Ne2 Nbc6 11 f4 Bd7 12 Qd3 dxc3 13 Rb1 d4

14 Ng3 O-O-O 15 Be2 Nf5 16 Nxf5 exf5 17 Bf3
Be6 18 a4 b6?! (18...Na5) 19 Ba3 Na5 20 Qa6+
Kd7 21 Bd6 Bc4 22 Rb5! 1-0

474.

C18/18

SCHMIDT - BECK, Correspondence 1969

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Qc7 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 cxd4
10 Ne2 Nbc6 11 f4 Bd7 12 Qd3 dxc3 13 Be3 Nf5
14 Nd4 (14 Bf2) Nfxd4 15 Bxd4 O-O-O 16 g3 (16
O-O-O) f6 17 exf6 e5! 18 fxe5 Rg4! 19 Bxc3?
(19 Be3) Nxe5 20 Bxe5 Qxe5+ 21 Kf2 Qxa1 22
Qf3 Qd4+ 0-1

475.

C18/18

KURT RICHTER - JUTTNER, West Germany 1962

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 cxd4 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 Qc7
10 Ne2 Nbc6 11 f4 dxc3 12 Be3 Bd7 13 Nd4 (13
Qd3) a6 14 Rb1 Rc8 15 Nxc6? (15 Qd3) Qxc6 16
Rb4 a5 17 Bb5 Qc7 18 Bb6 axb4! 19 Bxc7 Bxb5
20 Bd6 Rxg2 21 Bxb4 Rc4 22 Bxe7 Rd4! 23 Qh5
Kxe7 0-1

476.

C18/18

SOSKA - KUPKA, Czechoslovakia 1967

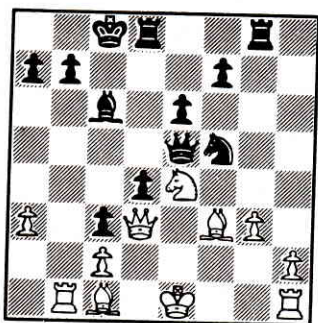
1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Qc7 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 cxd4
10 Ne2 dxc3 11 f4 Nbc6 12 Rb1 Bd7 13 Qd3 Nf5
14 h4 (14 g3) d4 15 Rh3 O-O-O 16 Ng3?! Nxg3
17 Rxg3 Nxe5!? 18 fxe5 Qxe5+ 19 Kf2 Rxg3 20
Qxg3 Qf5+ 21 Ke1? (21 Kg1) Qe4+ 22 Kd1? (22
Be2 Ba4) d3! 23 Bxd3 Ba4! 0-1

477.

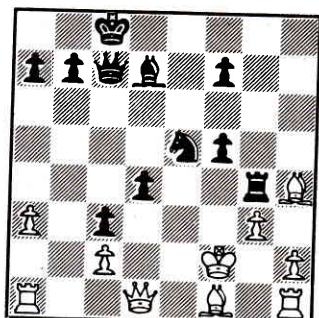
C18/18

GUSTAFSSON - ERIKSSON, Correspondence 1959/60

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Qc7 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 cxd4
10 Ne2 Nbc6 11 f4 Bd7 12 Qd3 dxc3 13 Rb1 d4
14 Ng3 O-O-O 15 Be2 Nf5 16 Ne4?! (16 Nxf5)
Nxe5 17 fxe5 Qxe5 18 g3 Bc6 19 Bf3 Nh4! 20
gxh4 f5 21 Qe2 fxe4 22 Bg2 d3 23 cxd3 Rxg2 24
Qe3 (24 Qxg2 exd3+) exd3! 0-1



477 After 19 Bf3



478 After 21 Qd1

478.

C18/18

COBO - IVKOV, Havana 1963

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 cxd4 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 Qc7
10 Ne2 Nbc6 11 f4 Bd7 12 Qd3 dxc3 13 Be3 Nf5
14 Bf2 (14 Nd4) d4 15 Ng3 O-O-O 16 Nxf5?! (16
Ne4) exf5 17 Bh4 (17 g3) Rde8 18 Kf2 Rg4 19
g3 Rxe5! 20 fxe5 Nxe5 21 Qd1 Rxh4! 22 gxh4
Ng4+ 23 Ke1 Qf4! 24 Qe2 Bb5! (25 Qg2 Qe3+)
0-1

479.

C18/18

VDOROV - BRATSEV, Correspondence 1964

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Qc7 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 cxd4
10 Ne2 Nbc6 11 f4 Bd7 12 Qd3 dxc3 13 Rb1 O-O-O
14 Be3 (14 Nxc3) Nf5 15 Nd4 (15 Bf2) Nfxd4
16 Bxd4 f6! 17 Rb3 fxe5 18 fxe5 Rg4 19 Bxc3
d4 20 Bd2 Nxe5 21 Qa6 Re4+ (21...bxa6 22
Bxa6+ Qb7 23 Bxb7+ Kc7 24 Ba5+) 22 Kd1 d3 23
Bxd3 Ra4! 24 Rc3 bxa6 0-1

430.

C18/20

PAVLOV - GUNSBERGER, Romania 1958

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Qc7 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 cxd4
10 Ne2 Nbc6 11 f4 Bd7 12 Qd3 dxc3 13 Ng3 O-O-O
14 Be2 Nf5 15 Nxf5 exf5 16 O-O d4 17 Rb1
Be6 18 a4 Na5 19 Rb4 Nc6 20 Rb5?! (20 Rb1) a6
21 Rc5?! Kb8 22 Ba3 Qb6 23 a5 Nxa5 24 Ra1
Nc4! (threatening 25...Nxa3 and 26...Qxc5; if
25 Rxc4 Bxc4 26 Qxc4 d3+) 0-1

481.

C13/21

KUBLIS - ZLEBICK, Czechoslovakia

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
 6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Qc7 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 cxd4
 10 Ne2 Nbc6 11 f4 Bd7 12 Qd3 dxc3 13 Nxc3 a6
 14 Bd2 Rc3 15 h3 Na5 16 Rc1 Nc4 17 Ra1 Nxd2
 18 Kxd2 Qa5 19 Rb1 (19 g4 c4) Nf5 20 g4 d4 21
 Kd1 Rxc3 22 Qd2 Ne3+ 0-1

482.

C13/21

MONTI - JANATA, Budva 1963

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
 6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Qg4 Qc7 8 Qxg7 Rg8 9 Qxh7 cxd4
 10 Ne2 Nbc6 11 f4 Bd7 12 Qd3 dxc3 13 Nxc3 a6
 14 Bd2 (14 Rb1) Rc8 15 h3 Na5 16 Qh7 (16 g4)
 Qc5 17 g4 Qa7! (threatening 18...Rxc3 19 Bxc3
 Qe3+ and 20...Qxc3) 18 Nxd5?! exd5 19 Bxa5
 Qe3+ 20 Be2 Bb5 21 c4 Bxc4 22 Qc2 Qg3+ 23 Kf1
 Qf3+ 0-1

483.

C19/2

STEIN - PEREZ, Amsterdam 1964

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
 6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Nf3 Qa5 8 Bd2 Nbc6 9 Be2 Qa4
 (9...Bd7) 10 Rb1 cxd4?! (10...c4) 11 Bb5
 Qxa3?! (11...Qa5) 12 cxd4 O-O 13 Rb3 Qa2 14
 Qc1 a6 15 Bd3 Nf5 16 Ra3 Qxa3 17 Qxa3 Nfxd4
 18 Nxd4 Nxd4 19 Bxh7+ 1-0

484.

C19/3

P.C. WASON - N.N., Correspondence 1951

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
 6 bxc3 Qc7 7 Nf3 Nc6 8 Bd3 Nge7 9 h4 h5 10 O-O
 Nf5 11 Bxf5 exf5 12 dxc5 Be6 13 Nd4 a6 14
 Bg5 Ne7 15 Rb1 Rb8 16 Rb6 Nc6 17 Qf3 Qc8 18
 Qg3 Na5 19 Bf6! Rg8 20 Rxe6+! 0-1

485.

C19/3

DAVID LEVY - RAYMOND KEENE, Glasgow 1970

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
 6 bxc3 Qc7 7 Nf3 Ne7 8 Bd3 b6 9 O-O Ba6 10
 Bxa6 (10 Ng5) Nxa6 11 Qd3 Nb8 12 Qb5+?! (12
 a4; 12 Be2) Nd7 13 a4 O-O 14 Ba3 Rfc8 15 Rfd1

Ng6 16 Rd2 Qc6 17 Rc1?! (17 Qf1; 17 Qxc6)
Qxb5 18 axb5 a6 19 bxa6 Rxa6 20 Ra1?? (20 Bb2
Ra5) Rca8 0-1

486.

C19/3

MOLES - HOLMES, Oxford, England 1969

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Qc7 7 Nf3 Ne7 8 Bd3 b6 9 O-O Ba6 10
Bxa6 Nxa6 11 Qe2 Nb8 12 a4 Nd7 13 Ba3 Rc8 14
Rfe1 Nc6?! (14...O-O) 15 dxc5 bxc5 16 c4 dxc4
17 Qxc4 Ncxe5 18 Nxe5 Nxe5 19 Qc3 Ng6 20 Qxg7
Qf4 21 Bb2 Ke7 22 Rad1 Rhg8?? 23 Bf6+ 1-0

487.

C19/4

MAURICE DANA - LEONARD CHIPKIN, Columbus 1982

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Qc7 7 Nf3 Ne7 8 Be2 b6 (8...Bd7) 9 O-O
Ba6 10 Bxa6 Nxa6 11 Qe2!? Nb8 12 Rb1 c4?! 13
Ng5 Nbc6?! (13...h6) 14 Qh5 Ng6 15 f4 h6? 16
Nxe6 fxe6 17 f5! exf5 (17...O-O-O 18 Qxg6
exf5 19 Qxf5+ Kb8 20 Bf4) 18 Qxg6+ Kd8 19
Qxf5 Qe7 20 e6 Qd6 21 Bf4 g6 22 Qf6+ 1-0

488.

C19/5

CHRIS ZIELKE - GREG HIGH, Cleveland 1976

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Qc7 7 Nf3 Ne7 8 a4 Bd7 9 Ba3 cxd4 10
Qxd4 Nbc6 11 Qc5 Nf5 12 Qb5 Nxe5 13 Qb2 Nxf3+
14 gxf3 Qe5+ 15 Be2 Bc6 (threatening 16...d4)
0-1

489.

C19/5

FLOUNDER - SCHMIDT, 1948

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Qc7 7 Nf3 Ne7 8 a4 Nbc6 9 Ba3 cxd4
(9...b6) 10 cxd4 Nf5 (10...Qa5+) 11 Bb5 Bd7?!
(11...Qa5+) 12 O-O a6 13 Be2 Rc8 14 Qd2 h6 15
Rab1 Qa5 16 c3 Nd8 17 Rfc1 Qxa4 18 Ra1 Qb3 19
Bb4 1-0

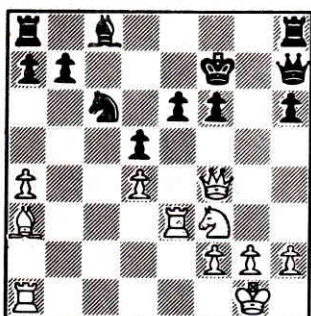
490.

C19/5

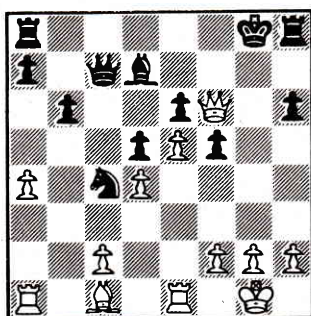
KLOVAN - KOSIKOV, Moscow, USSR 1974

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+

6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Nf3 Qc7 8 a4 Nbc6 9 Be2 cxd4 10 cxd4 Nb4 11 O-O Qxc2?! (11...Nxc2 12 Rb1) 12 Qe1 Nd3?! (12...Nec6 ; 12...a5) 13 Bxd3 Qxd3 14 Ba3 Nc6 15 Qc1 f6 (15...Bd7) 16 Re1 Kf7 17 exf6 gxf6 18 Qf4! h6 (18...Qf5 19 Qc7+ Kg8 20 Re3) 19 Re3 Qh7 20 Ne5+! Nxe5 21 dxe5 f5 22 Qh4 Ke8 23 Qf6 Rg8 24 Rg3 1-0



490 After 19...Qh7



491 After 19...Kg8

491.

C19/6

DUEBALL - BURNETT, West Germany 1970

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+ 6 bxc3 Qc7 7 Nf3 Ne7 8 a4 b6 9 Bb5+ Bd7 10 Bd3 Nbc6 11 O-O Na5 (11...h6) 12 Re1 cxd4 13 cxd4 Nc4 14 Ng5 h6 15 Qh5 g6 16 Qh4 Nf5 17 Bxf5 gxf5 18 Nxf7 Kxf7 19 Qf6+ Kg8 20 Ra3! f4 21 Bxf4 Nxa3 22 Re3 Be8 23 Rg3+ 1-0

492.

C19/9

BILL WALL - PETER LINN, Lima, Ohio 1983

1 d4 e6 2 e4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+ 6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Nf3 Bd7 8 Bd3 Ba4 9 O-O Nd7 10 Ne1 Qc7 11 Bd2 O-O-O 12 c4 dxc4 13 Bxc4 cxd4 14 Bb3 Bb5 15 Nd3 Nb6 16 Bb4 Nf5 17 g4 Nh4 18 Bd6 Rxd6 19 exd6 Qxd6 20 f3 h5 18 Bd6 Rxd6 19 exd6 Qxd6 20 f3 h5 21 Qe1 hxg4 22 Qe5 Qxe5 23 Nxe5 Bxf1 24 Nxf7 Nxf3 0-1

493.

C19/10

BELYAVSKY - W. UHLMANN, Sarajevo 1982

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 Ne7 5 Nf3 c5 6 a3 Bxc3+ 7 bxc3 Bd7 8 dxc5 Nc6 (8...Qc7) 9 Bd3 Ng6 10 Rb1 Ncxe5 11 Nxe5 Nxe5 12 Rxb7 O-O

13 Bxh7 Kxh7 14 Qh5+ Kg8 15 Qxe5 f6 16 Qg3 e5
17 c6 1-0

494.

C19/12

WALKER - ALMEIDA, Riverside, California 1965
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Qa5 7 Qd2 Nc6 8 Nf3 Nge7 9 a4 a6 10
Ba3! Qxa4?? 11 Bb2! 1-0

495.

C19/12

F. FORNOFF - T. NEWMAN, Chapel Hill, NC 1977
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 a4 Nbc6 8 f4 Qa5 9 Bd2 Bd7 10
Nf3 f6 11 Rb1 O-O-O 12 Rb5 Qxa4 13 Rxc5 a6 14
Qb1 Kc7 15 c4 b6 16 cxd5 bxc5 17 d6+ Kc8 18
Qb6 Qa1+ 19 Kf2 Nd5 20 Bxa6+ Qxa6 21 Qxa6+
Kb8 22 Ra1 1-0

496.

C19/13

BOGDANOVIC - PIETZSCH, Sarajevo 1967
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 Ne7 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 c5 7 a4 Nbc6 8 Nf3 Qa5 9 Qd2 Bd7 10
Be2 Rc8 11 Bd3 c4 (11...cxd4) 12 Be2 f6 13 O-
O fxe5 14 Nxe5 Nxe5 15 dxe5 Nc6? (15...O-O)
16 Ba3! d4 (16...Nxe5 17 Qg5) 17 Bd6 Qxc3 18
Qg5 Kf7 19 Ra3 Qxc2 20 Bh5+ Kg8 21 Rg3 g6 22
Qh6 (threatening 23 Bxg6 hxg6 24 Rxg6+) 1-0

497.

C19/14

RUBTSOVA - STOHLNIKOVA, USSR 1967
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 a4 Nbc6 8 Nf3 Qa5 9 Qd2 Bd7 10
Bd3 O-O 11 O-O Rfe8?! (11...cxd4) 12 Qg5 Ng6
13 Qh5 c4 14 Ng5 cxd3 15 Qxh7+ Kf8 16 Ba3+
Nce7 17 h4 Rec8 18 h5 Ke8 19 hxg6 Kd8 20 Bd6
Nc6 21 Qxg7 1-0

498.

C19/14

B. CORBETT - REX BLALOCK, Correspondence 1981
1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 a4 Nbc6 8 Nf3 Qa5 9 Qd2 Bd7 10
Bd3 c4 11 Be2 h6 (11...f6) 12 Ba3 O-O-O
(12...Qa4 13 O-O) 13 O-O f6 14 Rfb1 fxe5 15

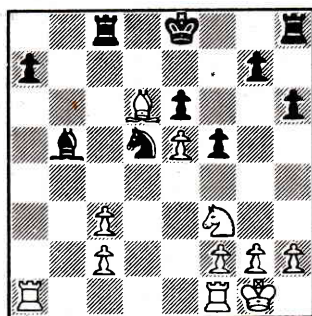
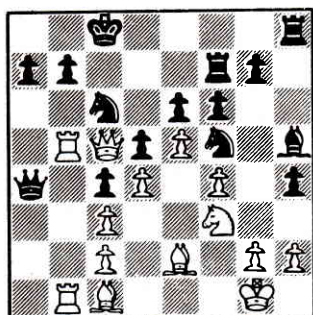
Nxe5 Be3 16 Qe3 Nf5 17 Nxc6 Bxc6 18 Qxc6+ Bd7
19 Bb4! Qxb4 20 Qxd5! Ne7 21 Qf3 1-0

499.

C19/16

FICHTL - FABIAN, Czechoslovakia 1959

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 a4 Nbc6 8 Nf3 Qa5 9 Bd2 Bd7 10
Be2 c4 11 O-O O-O-O (11...f6) 12 Ng5 Rdf3 13
f4 f6?! (13...f5) 14 Nf3 h5?! (14...f5) 15
Qc1 Nf5 16 Qa3 h4 17 Rfb1 Be8 18 Bc1 Bh5?!
(13...Nd3) 19 Rb5 Qa6 20 Qc5 Rf7 21 Rab1
Qxa4?! (21...Rc7) 22 Qxc6+! (22...bxc6 23
Rb8+ and 24 R1b7 mate) 1-0



499 After 21...Qxa4 500 After 23...Bb5

500.

C19/16

CIOCALTEA - VOICULESCU, Romania 1975

1 e4 e6 2 d4 d5 3 Nc3 Bb4 4 e5 c5 5 a3 Bxc3+
6 bxc3 Ne7 7 Nf3 Nbc6 8 a4 Qa5 9 Bd2 Bd7 10
Be2 Qc7 11 O-O h6 (11...O-O) 12 Bc1 b6 13 Ba3
Na5 14 Ed3 Bxa4 15 Qc1 Bd7 16 dxc5! bxc5 17
Qf4 f5? (17...O-O) 18 Qh4 Nc4 19 Bxc4 dxc4 20
Qxc4 Nd5 (20...Rc8) 21 Qxc5 Qxc5 22 Bxc5 Rc8
23 Bd6 Bb5 24 Rxa7! (24...Bxf1 25 Kxf1 h5 26
c4 Nc3 27 Nd4 Rh6 28 c5 Ne4 29 c6; 25...Nxc3
26 Re7+ Kd8 27 Nd4) 1-0

Players Index by Game Number

Abramavicius 307	Blatny 290	Cohen 388
Abramson 390	Blevins 174	Collins 143
Adams 455	Blocker 13	Combs 69, 262, 352
Adams, E. 304	Blom 221	Compton 174
Adeler 296	Blum 462	Cook 368
Agejcenko 351	Boczar 299	Coolen 423
Agler 170	Boden 74	Cooper 458
Aguilera 426	Bodo 464	Corbett 498
Alapin 267	Bogart 66	Coulon 72
Alekhine 207, 266, 387	Bogdanovic 496	Couvee 363
Almeida 494	Bogolyubov 301, 435	Crain 159
Altschul 423	Bolch 191	Cramling 141
Andrlessens 356	Bone 422	Crickett 121
Ann 189	Bonsdorff 370	Cross 30, 434
Anthes 217	Book 15	Csomos 465
Applebee 122, 291	Boon 462	Curdo 40, 166, 280, 283, 333
Appleby 216	Booth 444	Czada 468
Archambault 312	Boring 122	Dake 391
Argall 72	Bosch 337	Daley 33
Arnold 425	Botterill 23	Dana 487
Arvndale 289	Boyk 364	Daniel 6
Ashley 26	Boza 275	Danielsson 435
Asmundsson 355	Bracey 25	Darling 3
Ault 455	Branford 110	Darsniek 302
Axelson 473	Brask 380	Davie 284
Bahr 155	Bratsev 479	Davies 252
Balogh 239, 314	Brent 349	De Jong 28, 396
Balter 173	Brglez 450	De Vere 382
Banas 19	Brien 74	Decker 9
Baratz 305	Britt 241	Desch 323
Barczay 140	Bronstein 89, 212	Diebert 44
Barendregt 376	Brown 101	Diemer 35, 45, 47
Barlov 274	Brummer 315	Diesel 207
Barre 10	Bubenik 92	Diesen 255
Barre, T. 197	Budrich 136	Dijkstra 314
Barry 166	Bullockus 48	Donaldson 191
Barsalou 277	Bulloff 364	Doney 147
Bashen 46	Burgar 94	Donner 204, 347, 445
Bassin 13	Burger 163	Drumm 21
Bastrikov 353	Burke 175	Dubois 394
Bath 44, 206, 229, 416	Burklow 51	Duckstein 202, 284
Beck 474	Burn 295, 361	Dudley 176
Becker 243	Burnett 491	Dueball 491
Beckman 81	Byrne 248, 318, 414	Duhm 326
Bechwith 49	Campos 437	Dunne 285
Bednarski 163, 269	Canal 63	Dunning 320
Belcher 308	Canisus College 438	Durao 27, 238
Belyavsky 493	Carpenter 157	Eaton 394
Bender 456	Carrlson 323	Ecenarro 374
Benedek 118	Censer 224	Edley 123
Berg 252	Challis 129	Ek 139
Berger 447	Chao 197	Eley 86
Bergevin 400	Chaseray 330	Ellis 39
Bernstein 214	Chernov 162	Elmore 222
Berry, D. 255	Chiarelli 386	Endzelins 182
Berry, Jack 179	Chichman 390	Engels 294
Berry, Jon 93	Chipkin 487	Enigk 450
Bielfeldt 33	Chiu 437	Erdal 406
Bilyap 201	Choinatzky 296	Eriksson 477
Bird 4, 7, 80, 230	Choinowski 178	Erickson 264
Blackburne 65, 225, 332, 359	Christenson 273	Erlebacher 233
Blaine 1, 5, 9, 12, 17, 18, 20, 32, 113, 124, 158, 165, 170, 209, 210	Churgin 244	Ernst 334
Blaock 498	Ciocaltea 367, 467, 500	Ervin 137
	Cipriani 432	Esterez 378
	Ciric 184	
	Cobo 478	

Estrin 100, 351, 430

Euwe 140, 348

Everett 106

Fabian 499

Fahrland 192

Falkbeer 59

Farago 19, 286, 459

Farooqi 167

Faul 85, 100

Fazekas 444

Feigin 73

Feldman 199

Feldt 266

Ferens 190, 279

Fernandez 385

Fichtl 404

Fields 328

Fischer 260

Fleissig 4

Fletcher 209, 210

Flonder 489

Fluess 316

Foley 436

Folkner 223

Foltys 99, 169

Foord 36

Forintos 134, 229

Fornoff 495

Foulds 116

Fourzan 409

Freidl 402

Freitzg 42

Freling 95

Friedman 273

Friedmann 118

Friedstein 200

Frutsaert 143

Fuchs 449

Fuerstman 70

Gaalkema 270

Ganzer 402

Gaudersen 100

Genttner 271

Gipsilis 302

Giusti 432

Glauser 242, 322

Gliloric 297

Glueck 417

Goldmann 57

Golmayo 288

Goodrich 411, 433

Gorenstein 441

Gottschall 359

Gragger 419

Graul 234

Grava 216, 263

Green 114

Griffiths 196, 418

Grigorov 420

Grimaldi 168

Grimwood 225

Gronckel 2

Grossman 257

Grossner 136

Groszek 398

Gruhn 57

Grzegorzczak 95

Gunsberger 480

Gurgenidze 282

Gustafson 380

Gustafsson 477

Haapaniemi 470

Haendiges 106

Hajek 473

Halberstadt 305

Hamilton 299

Hampe 79

Hanitzsch 244

Hanni 265

Hansen 53

Hansen, H. 160

Harmonist 361

Harnach 41

Harrwitz 79

Harwell 256

Hasenfuss 253

Hasler 371

Hatherill 406

Hayden 215

Hayes 54

Hazlewood 12

Hedman 90

Hegebarth 235

Heidenfeld 193

Heinicke 298

Helmers 117

Helmuth 171

Henderson 416

Hendricks 339

Herman 88

Herrera 16

Herrmann 412

Hertan 10

Herter 111

Herzel 440

Higdon 291

High 488

Hoar 417

Hobson 29

Hoffmann 34

Hoi 274

Holaszek 300

Holcomb 222

Holley 268

Hollis 443

Holm 466

Holmes 486

Holsapple 190, 279, 442

Hook 168

Horseman 129

Horstel 468

Horta 27

Horvath 231

Horwitz 80

Hoyt 201

Hress 156

Huber 356

Humbert 77

Hurst 248

Ilievsky 234

Illig 45

Inge 3, 6, 319

Ingerslev 15

Ivkov 130, 372, 414, 478

Jackson 120, 121

Jakobsen 193

Jameson 29

Janata 482

Janosevic 153

Jansa 135

Jelen 459

Jensen, N. 221

Joffie 367

Joksic 133

Jones, K. 119, 398

Jones, W. 58, 341

Jong 28, 396

Juttler 475

Kac 384

Kaczmarek 126

Kampars 38, 49, 264

Kaplan 424

Kaposztas 245

Karlsson 117

Karner 89

Kasperski 350

Kavnatzky 358

Kazzaz 167

Keene 485

Kelecevic 188

Kell 51

Keller 322

Kemp, A. 98, 409

Kemp, R. 64

Keres 31, 348

Keske 436

Kingston 410

Kinnmark 142

Klein 96

Klis 422

Kljawin 236

Klocham 419

Klovan 490

Knight 108

Koch 357

Kohn 403

Koltanowski 28, 223

Kondratjev 457

Korchnoi 68, 290

Korg 82

Kornacker 206, 386

Kosikov 490

Kostjoerin 418

Kottbauer 125

Koz 283

Kral 260

Kristensen 141

Kristjansson 374

Krusius 247

Kubart 148

Kublis 481

Kuhn 428

Kuipers 146

Kujoth 405

Kunin 379

Kunz 265
 Kupka 476
 Kuprejanov 20
 Kurchner 52
 Ladisic 324
 Lambert 204
 Lane 46
 Lang 116
 Langleben 329
 Lasker 281, 394
 Le Guichaoima 472
 Lebeuf 400
 Leganki 195
 Lemaster 17
 Lenk 127
 Letelier 327
 Letzelter 355
 Leverett 154
 Levitzky 218
 Levy, D. 485
 Levy, L. 338
 Lewis 122
 L'Hermit 258
 Liberzon 452
 Libner 181
 Liipola 370
 Lilly, S. 42
 Limbos 66
 Ling 64
 Linn 492
 Lippert 187
 Ljubojevic 309
 Lloyd 453
 Lohmann 246
 Lorand 91
 Looma 292
 Lukic 354
 Lukov 420
 Lund 229
 Lutes 275
 Lutikov 353
 Macdonald-Ross 86
 Mackenzie 75
 Magnusson 300
 Makarov 62
 Mamaw 241
 Mancin 161
 Mantia 30, 320
 Marache 78
 Marchand 407
 Marin 336
 Maroczy 276, 346
 Marovic 135, 184
 Marriott 425
 Marshall 218, 257
 Martin 110
 Martin, H. 231, 451
 Martin, James 250
 Martin, Jan 43
 Martinez 461
 Mason 75
 Matanovic 377, 469
 Mathias 342
 Matkowski 103
 Matulovic 198
 Mazel 350
 Mazuchowski 21
 Mazurenko 384
 McCarthy 176, 205
 McConnell 105
 McDaniel 81
 McMahon 158
 Medina 185
 Medley 7
 Melik-Paschajan 431
 Mengarini 137
 Menke 399
 Merenyi 427
 Mertins 397
 Mestrovic 377
 Meszaros 447
 Meyer 369
 Meyer, L. 203
 Meyer, R. 312
 Meyers 32
 Miana 22
 Michael 272, 357
 Mieses 251
 Milchanov 211
 Miles 393
 Miller, E. 165
 Miller, G. 160
 Milner-Barry 292
 Mistereck 389
 Mnacakanjan 321
 Moe 466
 Mohyla 169
 Moles 196, 486
 Monin 151
 Montakhab 448
 Montgomery 55
 Monti 482
 Moore, E. 250
 Moore, M. 159
 Morabito 94
 Morphy 105
 Morton 26
 Moyer 126
 Moyse 388
 Muller 311
 Murtaugh 102
 Mutchler 394
 Najdorf 254
 Nei 128
 Neishtadt 104
 Nester 55
 Neustupa 415
 Newman 495
 Nezmetdinov 408
 Nichols 340
 Nielson 457
 Niemi 327
 Nievergelt 111
 Nijhoff 270
 Nikolic 156
 Nimzovich 267, 316, 387
 Nishimura 83
 N.N. 1, 63, 85, 87, 96, 149,
 161, 211, 212, 278, 303,
 332, 429, 484
 Noel 131
 Nolte 148
 Norkic 172
 Norliche 395
 Norman-Hansen 243
 Ochsengolt 379
 O'Kelly 147
 Olsner 108
 OrNSTein 194
 Osmolovsky 454
 Ostmann 180
 Ott 24
 Otto 35
 Oyler 261
 Oxford University 438
 Palmer 125
 Palmi 345
 Panov 313
 Paoli 212
 Patigler 301
 Patterson 93
 Pauli 391
 Pavlov 480
 Paxton 88
 Peninger 233
 Pennell 191
 Perez 150, 385, 483
 Perfors 177
 Perkowski 120
 Pernici 16
 Perrin 278
 Pestalozzi 326
 Petersen 115
 Petrosian 200, 452
 Petrov 73
 Petrov, A. 56
 Petrov, N. 240
 Pfeiffer 25
 Phythyon 451
 Pierrat 262
 Pietzsch 375, 440, 467,
 496
 Pillsbury 237, 330
 Pincus 211
 Pinkas 269
 Pinkas, A. 342
 Pithers 97
 Plannic 372
 Plaster 41
 Platz 235, 407
 Pleci 182
 Plessset 285
 Podgorny 92
 Pokojowczyk 130, 132
 Polgar 203
 Pomar 226
 Ponce 394
 Popovic 188
 Porath 297, 317
 Portisch 464
 Prentice 261
 Priwonitz 11
 Proost 2
 Przepiorka 362
 Pupols 315
 Pytel 127, 140
 Quinteros 22, 309

- Rabar 198
 Radačov 134
 Rakic 133, 354
 Raphael 78
 Rasa 36
 Rather 308
 Rawley 199
 Redlich 8
 Reefschrager 393
 Reiter 306
 Reschner 138, 246
 Ricard 60
 Richards, B. 446
 Richards, R. 40
 Richter 240, 307, 369, 475
 Riley 341
 Ritzmann 181
 Robboetoy 142
 Roberdeau 433
 Robert 371
 Rochelle 115
 Rodas 53
 Roeber 160
 Roehll 293
 Rogmann 311
 Romanishin 90, 413
 Roots 162
 Rosenblatt 415
 Ross 107, 149
 Rossetto 343
 Rousseau 394
 Rubtsova 497
 Ruden 340
 Rydberg 349
 Sabanov 321
 Sackmann 60
 Sadursky 358
 Sahovic 144
 Saint-Amant 59
 Salameh 189
 Sallay 239
 Samarlan 109
 Samisch 429
 San Marco 289, 324, 395
 Sanz 150
 Sapira 254
 Sarkama 470
 Sawyer 175
 Sax 347
 Schlechter 331, 360
 Schmeil 397
 Schmelmer 373
 Schmidt 474, 489
 Schnabel 368
 Schneider 259
 Schroeder 339
 Schwarz 237
 Schwinner 381
 Sedillo 98
 Sefc 375
 Sefton 411
 Segmeato 161
 Seldel 34
 Seiffert 463
 Sellar 202
 Selinsky 319
 Seppelt 195
 Serper 173
 Seward 171
 Shamkovich 205, 421
 Shaposhnikov 421
 Sharp 293, 352, 460
 Sheppards 50
 Sherard 295
 Sherman 14
 Shields, J. 401
 Shields, M. 113
 Shields, P. 373
 Shimchak 282
 Shipman 142, 318
 Sigurjonsson 412
 Smyslov 403, 443
 Sneider 37
 Snyder 114
 Snyder, B. 91
 Sobernheim 329
 Sokolowski 259
 Soltis 154
 Soska 476
 Southard 5
 Spassky 431
 Speelman 23
 Speyer 363
 Spielmann 61, 258, 337
 Sprague 145
 Sprelec 172
 Sprout 410
 Stahlberg 71, 343
 Stampell 69
 Stancil 70
 Stark 394
 Staunton 87
 Stein 183, 317, 483
 Steiner 362, 471
 Steiner, H. 303
 Steinitz 230, 288
 Steinshouer 461
 Stokes 333
 Stohlnikova 497
 Stone 18
 Stowe 263
 Strapko 192
 Strobl 43
 Strautmanis 253
 Strelkov 249
 Stubenrauch 360
 Suetin 227, 445
 Suradiradja 144
 Szasz 50
 Szekely 427
 Szikra 465
 Szily 383
 Szymanski 56
 Tabell 280
 Tabor 124
 Tal 128, 152, 164, 186, 208, 236, 249, 439
 Tan Lian Ann 189
 Tannehill 460
 Tarjan 112
 Tarrasch 52, 251
 Taskila 48
 Tatai 68
 Terry 310
 Teslenko 439
 Thayer 334
 Thibaut 178
 Thompson, D. 366
 Thompson, M. 335
 Timman 424
 Tolusch 430
 Tompa 245
 Torber 399
 Torok 298
 Torre, C. 304
 Townsend 366
 Trueman 8
 Treybal 99
 Tripp 123
 Troger 242
 Troxler 281
 Tseitlin 392
 Tskitishvili 287
 Tunbridge 97
 Ugrinovic 153
 Uhlmann 183, 186, 463, 493
 Unzicker 238
 Usakov 67
 Usatschin 441
 Vaganian 152, 413
 Van Doesburgh 71
 Van Oosterwijk 376
 Van Steenis 220
 Varlamov 151
 Vasyukov 449
 Vdorov 479
 Vellisarion 259
 Verbac 31
 Vere 382
 Veresov 67
 Vie 77
 Vilela 378
 Vladimirov 392
 Vloch 383
 Vogt 286
 Voiculescu 109, 500
 Von Alten 217
 Von Pohl 138
 Von Seters 177
 Voorhis 458
 Vukcevic 313
 Waardt 456
 Wachs 428
 Wade 348, 453
 Wagner 271
 Wahle 61
 Walker 396, 494
 Wall, B. 54, 76, 101, 102, 107, 187, 213, 219, 228, 256, 277, 442, 446, 448, 492
 Wall, S. 268
 Wall, W. 213
 Ward 145
 Warren 38
 Wason 484
 Watzl 306
 Webster 14, 39

Wechsler 220
Wehener 365
Werle 232
Wescott 345
West 65
Westerinen 226
Westlund 232
Wheeler 76
Whitehead 276
Whitehouse 401
Wicksman 405
Wiede 84
Wiedenkeller 83
Wikle 328
Wilk 180
Wilke 11
Wilkins 389

Williams 228
Willmot 295
Wimsatt 394
Winawer 382
Winiwarter 404
Winkler 335
Winslow 365, 434
Wirthensohn 24
Woitsekovsky 325
Wolf 331, 471
Wright 272
Wygle 131
Yakhin 454
Yanofsky 258
Yates 224, 336, 426
Yazeem 62
Zachary 219

Zaicev, A. 208
Zaicev, I. 112, 132
Zapusek 185
Zavodnik 82
Zeidman 310
Zeit 344
Zeller 47
Zembach 37
Zieger 84
Zielke 488
Zilberman 227
Zilberstein 287
Zinn 469
Zlebcik 481
Zuckerman 338
Zukaitis 155
Zwetkov 294

The "Miniatures" series is a continuing project, with new volumes continuously in preparation and revisions to older books. Readers wishing to contribute games for consideration should submit them to the author % Chess Enterprises, 107 Crosstree Road, Coraopolis PA 15108.

Fine Books From Chess Enterprises

Openings:

Druash: Alapin's Opening	\$3.50
Eckert: Sicilian Scheveningen: Keres Attack	\$5.50
Estrin: Gambits	\$5.00
Estrin: Three Double King Pawn Openings	\$5.00
Estrin: Wilkes-Barre Variation, Two Knights Defense	\$4.00
Grefe & Silman: Center Counter	\$5.50
Filipowicz & Konikowski: 4...d5 in the Cordel Defense	\$3.25
Kapitaniak: Sicilian Defense, Wing Gambits	\$5.00
Koltanowski: Colle System, 11th Edition	\$5.50
Konikowski: Tartakower System, Queen's Gambit	\$5.00
Konikowski: Petrosian System, Queen's Indian	\$6.50
Konikowski: Queen's Gambit Declined, Exchange Variation	\$4.00
Leverett: Sicilian Defense, Velimirovic Attack	\$5.00
Marfia: Queen's Gambit With Bf4	\$2.50
Marfia: Queen's Indian With 4 g3	\$3.50
Marfia & Dudley: Double Fianchetto Opening System	\$2.00
Schiller: Blackmar Diemer Gambit	\$5.00
Schiller: Cambridge Springs Defense, Queen's Gambit	\$6.00
Schiller: Catalan	\$5.50
Schiller: Gruenfeld Defense, Russian Variations	\$5.50
Schiller: Sicilian, Modern Richter Rauzer	\$5.00
Schiller: Orthodox Variation, Queen's Gambit	\$6.50
Taylor: Rubinstein Variation, Nimzo-Indian Defense	\$5.00
Tejler & Marfia: Euwe Defense, Blackmar Diemer Gambit	\$2.50
Wall: Larsen's Opening	\$5.00
Wall: Owen's Defense	\$5.00
Wall: 500 King's Gambit Miniatures	\$5.50
Wall: 500 French Miniatures	\$5.00
Wall: 500 Queen's Gambit Miniatures	\$5.00
Wall: 500 Ruy Lopez Miniatures	\$5.95
Wall: 500 Sicilian Miniatures	\$5.00
Watson: 4 Nc3 Gambit in the Queen's Gambit & Slav	\$5.00
Watson: Taimanov & Knight's Tour Benoni	\$5.00
Watson: 6...Nc6 in the Saemisch Variation, King's Indian	\$5.00
Williams: The Real American Wilkes-Barre	\$3.25

Middle Game:

Nimzowitsch: Blockade	\$4.50
Sheffield: Tension in the Chess Position	\$4.00

Chess Problems:

Barclay: America Salutes Comins Mansfield, MBE	\$5.00
--	--------

Endgame:

Botvinnik: Botvinnik on the Endgame	\$5.50
Brieger: The Joy of Mate	\$2.00
Cvetkov: Pawn Endings	\$5.00
Mednis: Practical Rook Endings	\$4.50

Games, Biography:

Botvinnik: Fifteen Games and Their Stories	\$4.95
Koltanowski: Chessnecdotes I	\$5.00
Koltanowski: Chessnecdotes II	\$5.00
Koltanowski: In The Dark (blindfold chess)	\$9.95
McCormick: The Games of Viktor Kupreichik	\$5.50
Platz: Chess Memoirs	\$10.00

Tournaments:

Christiansen: 1980 U. S. Championship	O/P
Christiansen: 1981 U. S. Championship	O/P
Christiansen: 1983 U. S. Championship	\$6.50
Fine: Amsterdam 1936	\$3.50
Marfia: 1981 U. S. Open, Palo Alto	\$5.00
Marfia & Watson: 1982 U. S. Open, St Paul	\$5.00
Marfia & Watson: 1983 U. S. Open, Pasadena	\$6.00
Marfia: 1984 U. S. Open, Ft Worth	\$5.50
Hebert: Border Wars III, North American Correspondence	\$5.00
Taylor: New York 1985 (in preparation)	

Comics:

Watson: Chessman Comics 2, Treachery in Transylvania	\$2.50
--	--------

Chess Enterprises, Inc.
107 Crosstree Road
Coraopolis, PA 15108

\$5.00

This is the third volume in Bill Wall's popular "Miniatures" series. These five hundred examples of the usually solid French Defense illustrate the swift punishment which can follow poor opening strategy or erroneous development. The playing strength of the opponents range from Grandmasters to novices. An instructive and entertaining collection which will be of interest to every player.



ISBN 0-931462-31-2